



Trade Marks Regulations 1995

Statutory Rules No. 341, 1995 as amended

made under the

Trade Marks Act 1995

Compilation start date: 15 April 2013

Includes amendments up to: SLI No. 31, 2013

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra

About this compilation

The compiled instrument

This is a compilation of the *Trade Marks Regulations 1995* as amended and in force on 15 April 2013. It includes any amendment affecting the compiled instrument to that date.

This compilation was prepared on 18 April 2013.

The notes at the end of this compilation (the *endnotes*) include information about amending Acts and instruments and the amendment history of each amended provision.

Uncommenced provisions and amendments

If a provision of the compiled instrument has not commenced or is affected by an uncommenced amendment, the text of the uncommenced provision or amendment is set out only in the endnotes.

Application provisions for amendments

If the operation of an amendment is affected by an application provision, this provision is set out in the endnotes.

Modifications

If a provision of the compiled instrument is affected by a textual modification that is in force, the text of the modifying provision is set out in the endnotes.

Provision ceasing to have effect

If a provision of the compiled instrument has expired or otherwise ceased to have effect, or is to expire or otherwise cease to have effect, in accordance with a provision of the instrument, details of the provision are set out in the endnotes.

Contents

Part 1—Preliminary	1
1.1	Name of regulations 1
1.2	Commencement..... 1
Part 2—Interpretation	2
2.1	Interpretation 2
2.2	Period expressed in months 4
2.3	Giving of documents by Registrar..... 4
Part 3—Trade marks and trade mark rights	5
3.1	Classification of goods and services..... 5
3.2	Period in which action for infringement may be brought 5
Part 3A—Assisted filing service	6
Division 1—General	6
3A.1	Purpose of Part 6
3A.2	Definitions for Part..... 6
Division 2—Request for filing assistance	7
3A.3	Request for filing assistance—form of request..... 7
3A.4	AFS request—assessment by Registrar 8
3A.5	AFS request—formal requirements for amendment or proceeding to Part 4 application..... 9
Part 4—Application for registration	11
4.1	Applications—approved form 11
4.2	Application in approved form—requirements for filing 11
4.2AA	Divisional application—additional requirement for filing..... 12
4.2A	AFS request submitted as application—requirements for filing 12
4.3	Representation of trade marks 12
4.4	Specification of goods and/or services 14
4.5	Period for claiming priority for an application 15
4.6	How to claim priority 15
4.7	Publication of particulars of application..... 16
4.8	Examination of application—report to applicant..... 17
4.9	Examination—applicant’s response to report..... 17

4.10	Examination—further report to applicant.....	18
4.11	Examination—additional requirements	18
4.12	Periods after which applications lapse.....	19
4.13	Deferment of acceptance	20
4.14	Period for which acceptance is deferred	21
4.15	Trade marks containing etc certain signs.....	24
4.15A	Grounds for rejection—trade mark identical etc to trade mark protected under Madrid Protocol	24
4.18	Request for expedited examination of application.....	27
4.19	Expedited examinations	27
Part 5—Opposition to registration		28
Division 1—Preliminary		28
5.1	What Part 5 is about	28
5.2	Definitions	28
5.3	Registrar may give direction about filing document or evidence.....	29
5.4	Notification and opportunity to make representations.....	29
Division 2—Filing of opposition documents		31
Subdivision A—Notice of opposition		31
5.5	Filing of notice of opposition	31
5.6	Filing of notice of intention to oppose.....	31
5.7	Filing of statement of grounds and particulars	31
5.8	Statement of grounds and particulars must be adequate	31
5.9	Extension of time for filing—application.....	32
5.10	Extension of time for filing—grant	33
5.11	Amendment of notice of intention to oppose.....	34
5.12	Amendment of statement of grounds and particulars.....	34
Subdivision B—Notice of intention to defend		35
5.13	Filing of notice of intention to defend	35
Subdivision C—Evidence		35
5.14	Filing of evidence	35
5.15	Extension of time for filing	36
Division 3—Cooling-off period for opposition		38
5.16	Registrar may allow cooling-off period.....	38

Division 4—Hearing of opposition	40
5.17 Hearing	40
Division 5—Miscellaneous	42
5.18 Copy of earlier Convention application to be available to opponent	42
5.19 Registrar may give direction	42
5.20 Registrar must notify parties of dismissal or discontinuance of opposition	43
Part 6—Amendment of application for registration of a trade mark and other documents	44
Division 1—Amendment of application for registration of trade mark and other documents	44
6.1 Amendment of applications by Registrar	44
6.2 Request to amend before publication of details	44
6.3 Filing of declarations	44
6.4 Notification of amendments	45
Division 2—Opposition to amendment after particulars published	46
6.5 Definitions	46
6.6 Notice of opposition	46
6.7 Notification and opportunity to make representations	46
6.8 Practice and procedure	47
6.9 Hearing	47
6.10 Registrar may give direction	48
6.11 Registrar must notify parties of dismissal or discontinuance of opposition	48
Part 7—Registration of trade marks	49
Division 1—Initial registration	49
7.1 Period in which a trade mark can be registered	49
7.2 Particulars to be entered in the Register	50
Division 2—Renewal of registration (general)	51
7.3 Period for request for renewal	51
7.4 Notice of renewal due—when and how given	51
7.5 Notice of renewal	51

Division 3—Renewal of registration (registration delayed for 10 or more years after filing date)	52
7.6 Prescribed period (Act s 80A(3)).....	52
7.7 Notice about renewal (Act s 80C)	52
7.8 Notice of renewal (Act s 80E)	52
Part 8—Amendment and cancellation of registration	53
8.1 Notice of cancellation.....	53
8.1A Notice of revocation	53
8.2 Amendment or cancellation—matters for the court.....	54
8.3 Grounds for application for rectification of Register—registered trade mark identical etc to trade mark protected under Madrid Protocol	54
8.4 Amendment because of inconsistency with international agreements—notice of opposition	55
8.5 Amendment because of inconsistency with international agreements—opposition proceedings	55
Part 9—Removal of trade mark from Register for non-use	56
Division 1—Preliminary	56
9.1 What Part 9 is about	56
9.2 Definitions.....	56
9.3 Registrar may give direction about filing document or evidence.....	57
9.4 Notification and opportunity to make representations.....	57
Division 2—Application for removal	59
9.5 Application for removal	59
9.6 Notification of application.....	59
Division 3—Filing of opposition documents	60
Subdivision A—Notice of opposition	60
9.7 Filing of notice of opposition	60
9.8 Filing of notice of intention to oppose.....	60
9.9 Filing of statement of grounds and particulars	60
9.10 Statement of grounds and particulars must be adequate	60
9.11 Extension of time for filing—application.....	61
9.12 Extension of time for filing—grant	62
9.13 Amendment of notice of intention to oppose.....	62
9.14 Amendment of statement of grounds and particulars.....	63

Subdivision B—Notice of intention to defend	63
9.15 Filing of notice of intention to defend	63
Subdivision C—Evidence	64
9.16 Filing of evidence	64
9.17 Request for hearing and circumstances in which opposition taken to have ended	65
9.18 Extension of time for filing	65
Division 4—Cooling-off period for opposition	67
9.19 Registrar may allow cooling-off period.....	67
Division 5—Hearing of opposition	69
9.20 Hearing	69
Division 6—Miscellaneous	70
9.21 Registrar may give direction	70
9.22 Registrar must notify parties of dismissal or discontinuance of opposition.....	70
9.23 Removal of trade mark from register.....	70
Part 10—Assignment and transmission of trade marks	71
10.1 Applications for assignment etc to be recorded or entered.....	71
10.2 Recording of assignment etc—trade marks not registered	71
10.3 Particulars of recorded assignment or transmission to be published	72
10.4 Recording of assignment etc of registered trade marks	73
10.5 Notice to persons recorded as claiming right or interest in trade marks	74
Part 11—Voluntary recording of claims to interests in and rights in respect of trade marks	75
11.1 Amendment of particulars—claimed interests or rights.....	75
11.2 Amendment of name, address and address for service—claims not in the Register	75
11.3 Cancellation of particulars—claimed interests or rights.....	76
Part 13—Importation of goods infringing Australian trade marks	78
13.1A Definition	78

13.1	Action period.....	78
13.2	Claim period.....	78
13.3	Notice of objection to importation—prescribed document.....	78
13.4	Notice of objection to importation—authorised users	78
13.5	Claim for release of seized goods.....	79
13.6	Period for compliance with Customs CEO's request for information etc	80
13.7	Modification of the Act in its application to Norfolk Island	80
13.8	Modification of the Act in its application to Christmas Island.....	80
13.9	Modification of the Act in its application to Cocos (Keeling) Islands	80
Part 16—Certification trade marks		81
16.1	Copy of rules to be filed	81
16.2	Documents to be sent to Commission	81
16.3	Initial assessment of applications by Commission	81
16.4	Holding of conferences	82
16.5	Consideration of applications	84
16.6	Criteria for Commission consideration of rules.....	85
16.7	Matters to be included in advertisement of adverse decision	85
16.8	Applications to vary rules.....	85
16.9	Consideration of applications to vary rules	86
16.10	Decision on variation of rules.....	86
16.10A	Assignment of unregistered certification trade marks	87
16.11	Assignment of registered certification trade marks	88
16.12	Publication of rules.....	89
Part 17—Defensive trade marks		90
17.1	Evidence in support of applications.....	90
17.2	Defensive trade mark based on protected international trade mark.....	90
Part 17A—Protected international trade marks under the Madrid Protocol		92
Division 1—General		92
17A.1	Purpose of Part	92

17A.2	Definitions for Part	92
17A.3	Meaning of <i>priority date</i>	93
17A.4	Meaning of <i>date of effect</i>	94
Division 2—Application for international registration of a trade mark		95
17A.5	Purpose of Division	95
17A.6	Eligibility to apply for international registration	95
17A.7	Application for international registration	95
17A.8	Functions of Registrar	96
17A.9	Time limit for Registrar to send application to International Bureau	96
17A.10	Subsequent designations	97
Division 3—International registration designating Australia		98
Subdivision 1—General		98
17A.11	Purpose of Division	98
17A.12	Registrar to examine, and report on, IRDA	98
17A.13	Use of trade mark	98
17A.14	Specification of goods and services	99
17A.14A	Representation of trade marks	99
17A.15	Claim for priority	99
17A.16	Examination of IRDA—report to holder	100
17A.17	Examination—holder’s response to report	101
17A.18	Examination—further report to holder	101
17A.19	Examination—additional requirements	102
17A.20	Period within which final decision on examination must be notified	102
17A.21	Deferment of acceptance	103
17A.22	Period for which acceptance is deferred	105
17A.23	Expedited examination	107
17A.24	Final decision on examination	107
17A.25	Notice of final decision on examination	108
17A.26	Appeal	109
17A.27	Revocation of acceptance	109
Subdivision 2—Grounds for rejecting IRDA		110
17A.28	Grounds for rejecting IRDA	110
Subdivision C—Opposition to IRDA		110
17A.29	Definitions	110
17A.30	Registrar may give direction about filing document or evidence	111

17A.31	Notification and opportunity to make representations.....	112
17A.32	Filing of notice of opposition	112
17A.33	Filing of notice of intention to oppose.....	113
17A.34	Grounds for opposing IRDA	113
17A.34A	Filing of statement of grounds and particulars	114
17A.34B	Statement of grounds and particulars must be adequate	114
17A.34C	Extension of time for filing—application.....	115
17A.34D	Extension of time for filing—grant	116
17A.34E	Opposition may proceed in name of other person	116
17A.34F	Amendment of notice of intention to oppose.....	117
17A.34G	Amendment of statement of grounds and particulars.....	117
17A.34H	Filing of notice of intention to defend	118
17A.34J	Filing of evidence.....	118
17A.34K	Extension of time for filing	120
17A.34L	Registrar may allow cooling-off period.....	121
17A.34M	Hearing	122
17A.34N	Decision on opposition	123
17A.34P	Appeal	123
17A.34Q	Registrar may give direction	124
17A.35	Registrar must notify parties of dismissal or discontinuance of opposition.....	124
Subdivision 3A—Cancellation or limitation of an international registration		124
17A.35A	Cancellation.....	124
17A.35B	Duties and powers of Registrar—notification of limitation by International Bureau.....	124
Subdivision 4—Extension of protection		126
17A.36	When trade mark becomes a protected international trade mark.....	126
17A.37	Notice that trade mark is a protected international trade mark.....	128
17A.38	Disclaimer	128
Division 4—Protected international trade marks—rights and protection		130
17A.39	Rights given to, and protection of, protected international trade marks	130
17A.40	Circumstances in which action may not be brought	131

Division 5—Protected international trade marks—amendment or cessation of protection	132
Subdivision 1—Amendment or cessation of protection because of cancellation, limitation or non-renewal of international registration	132
17A.41 Cancellation of international registration	132
17A.41A Duties and powers of Registrar—notification of limitation by International Bureau.....	132
17A.42 Failure to renew international registration.....	133
Subdivision 2—Amendment or cessation of protection by Registrar	134
17A.42A Registrar’s powers to amend or cease protection	134
17A.42B Notice to be given	136
17A.42C Hearings and procedure.....	136
17A.42D Effect of amendment or cessation of protection by Registrar	137
17A.42E Registrar to notify Customs CEO	138
17A.42F Appeals to Federal Court or Federal Magistrates Court.....	138
Subdivision 3—Amendment or cessation of protection by prescribed court	139
17A.43 Amendment or cessation of protection—contravention of condition.....	139
17A.44 Amendment or cessation of protection—loss of exclusive rights to use trade mark	139
17A.45 Amendment or cessation of protection—other specified grounds.....	140
17A.46 Amendment or cessation may not be granted if holder not at fault etc	141
17A.47 Duties and powers of Registrar	142
Subdivision D—Cessation of protection for non-use	142
17A.48 Definitions.....	142
17A.48A Registrar may give direction about filing document or evidence.....	143
17A.48B Notification and opportunity to make representations.....	143
17A.48C Application for cessation of protection.....	144
17A.48D Cessation of protection	144
17A.48E Notification of application.....	145
17A.48F Filing of notice of opposition	146

17A.48G	Filing of notice of intention to oppose.....	146
17A.48H	Opponent must have address for service	146
17A.48J	Filing of statement of grounds and particulars	146
17A.48K	Statement of grounds and particulars must be adequate	147
17A.48L	Extension of time for filing—application.....	147
17A.48M	Extension of time for filing—grant	148
17A.48N	Amendment of notice of intention to oppose.....	149
17A.48P	Amendment of statement of grounds and particulars.....	149
17A.48Q	Filing of notice of intention to defend	150
17A.48R	Filing of evidence	150
17A.48S	Request for hearing and circumstances in which opposition taken to have ended	151
17A.48T	Extension of time for filing	152
17A.48U	Registrar may allow cooling-off period.....	153
17A.48V	Hearing.....	154
17A.48W	Registrar may give direction	155
17A.48X	Registrar must notify International Bureau	155
17A.48Y	Registrar must notify parties of dismissal or discontinuance of opposition.....	156
17A.48Z	Cessation of protection of protected international trade mark.....	156
Division 6—Collective and certification trade marks		157
17A.49	Collective trade marks	157
17A.50	Certification trade marks	157
Division 7—Transformation of cancelled international registrations		160
17A.51	Application of Division	160
17A.52	Transformation of IRDA	160
17A.53	Transformation of protected international trade mark	161
Division 8—Concurrence between registration and international registration		162
17A.54	Effect of registration and protection of the same trade mark.....	162
17A.55	Effect of cancellation, removal or expiry of registered trade mark	163
Division 9—Change in ownership of international registration		164
17A.56	Application of Division	164

17A.57	Collective trade marks	164
17A.58	Protected certification trade marks	164
17A.58A	Unprotected certification trade marks	164
17A.59	Trade marks affected by claimed interests and rights.....	165
17A.60	Recording change of ownership	165
Division 10—Recording of claimed interests and rights		166
17A.61	Application to have claims recorded	166
17A.62	Recording of claims.....	166
17A.63	Notification of matters affecting trade mark.....	166
17A.64	Record not proof etc of existence of right etc.....	166
17A.65	Amendment or cancellation of record	166
Division 11—Miscellaneous		168
17A.66	Record of International Registrations	168
17A.67	Inspection	169
17A.68	Evidence—the Record of International Registrations.....	169
17A.69	Evidence—international instruments.....	169
17A.70	Correction of errors or omissions in Record of International Registrations.....	170
17A.71	Passing off actions.....	170
17A.72	Documents to be made available for public inspection	171
17A.73	Security for costs.....	171
17A.74	Address for service of documents	171
Part 19—Administration		174
19.1	Trade Marks Office and sub-offices—business hours.....	174
19.2	Persons to whom Registrar may delegate (Act, s 206(1)).....	174
Part 20—Registered trade marks attorneys		175
Division 1—General		175
20.1A	Application of Part	175
20.1	Interpretation	175
Division 2—Obtaining registration for first time		177
20.2	Form of application	177
20.3	Evidence that applicant meets registration requirements	177

20.4	Certificate of registration.....	178
20.5	Evidence of academic qualifications	178
20.6	Academic qualifications	178
20.7	Evidence of knowledge requirements.....	178
20.8	Knowledge requirements.....	179
20.9	Exemption from a requirement in Schedule 5 to Patents Regulations	180
20.10	Prescribed offences.....	181
20.11	Application of Schedule 5 to Patents Regulations	181
Division 3—Accreditation of courses of study		182
20.12	Accreditation of courses of study	182
Division 4—Board examinations		182
20.13	Board examinations	182
Division 5—Maintaining registration and removing and restoring name to Register of Trade Marks Attorneys		183
20.14	Maintaining registration and removing and restoring name to Register of Trade Marks Attorneys	183
Division 5A—Suspension of registration		184
20.14A	Requirement to notify of serious offence	184
20.14B	Suspension from Register—serious offence.....	184
Division 6—Discipline		186
20.15	Discipline	186
Division 7—Rights of registered trade marks attorneys		187
20.16	Lien	187
Part 20A—Incorporated trade marks attorneys		188
Division 1—General		188
20A.1	Application of Part 20A	188
20A.2	Definitions.....	188
Division 2—Obtaining registration for first time		189
20A.3	Form of application	189
20A.4	Certificate of registration.....	189
Division 3—Maintaining registration		190
20A.5	Requirements for remaining on Register of Trade Marks Attorneys	190

Division 4—Removal from Register of Trade Marks Attorneys	191
20A.6	Voluntary removal of name from Register of Trade Marks Attorneys..... 191
20A.7	Failure to pay annual registration fee 191
20A.8	Failure to maintain professional indemnity insurance 191
Division 5—Discipline	192
Subdivision A—General	192
20A.9	Definitions..... 192
20A.10	Board may apply for cancellation or suspension of incorporated trade marks attorney’s registration 192
Subdivision B—Proceedings in Disciplinary Tribunal	193
20A.11	Procedure of Disciplinary Tribunal 193
20A.12	Notification of hearing 193
20A.13	Hearings to be public except in special circumstances 194
20A.14	Representation before Disciplinary Tribunal..... 194
20A.15	Summoning of witnesses 195
20A.16	Offences by persons appearing before Disciplinary Tribunal..... 195
20A.17	Protection of person constituting Disciplinary Tribunal, witnesses etc. 197
20A.18	Decision of Disciplinary Tribunal 197
20A.19	Notification and publication of decisions of Disciplinary Tribunal 198
20A.20	Completion of outstanding business..... 199
20A.21	Former attorney may be required to provide assistance..... 200
Division 6—Returning to Register of Trade Marks Attorneys	201
20A.22	Restoring name to Register of Trade Marks Attorneys 201
Part 21—Miscellaneous	202
Division 1—Applications and other documents	202
21.1	Compliance with instructions on approved forms 202
21.2	Filing of documents—requirements as to form 202
21.3	Filing of documents—common requirements 202
21.4	Filing of documents—treatment of non-complying documents 203
21.5	Filing of documents—date of receipt to be marked..... 203

21.6	Declarations.....	204
21.7	Declarations—additional material	204
21.8	Notification of service	205
21.9	Notice of withdrawal of applications etc	205
21.10	Withdrawal of application etc—Registrar’s notice to applicants	206
21.11	Change of address for service—notice to interested persons	206
21.11A	Documents to be made available for public inspection	206
Division 2—Proceedings before the Registrar		208
21.12	Applications for costs	208
21.13	Award of costs.....	208
21.14	Conduct of proceedings generally	209
21.15	Opportunity to be heard by Registrar	209
21.16	Written submissions and oral hearings	210
21.17	Evidence in proceedings.....	211
21.18	Documents not in English	212
21.19	Registrar may use information available	212
21.20	Statements of reasons for decision	212
Division 2A—Extensions of time		214
21.20A	Definitions.....	214
21.20B	Notice of opposition	214
21.20C	Notification and opportunity to make representations.....	214
21.20D	Practice and procedure	215
21.20E	Hearing.....	215
21.20F	Registrar may give direction	216
21.20G	Registrar must notify parties of dismissal or discontinuance of opposition.....	216
Division 3—General		217
21.21	What fees are payable.....	217
21.21AA	Approved means.....	218
21.21A	No action permitted until fee paid	219
21.22	How fees are to be paid	219
21.23	Notice of non-payment of fee	219
21.24	Refunds etc of fees	220
21.24A	Period for doing certain acts—office not open for business	220
21.24B	Days when office not open for business	221

21.24C	Period for doing certain acts—acts to which section 223A does not apply.....	222
21.25	Extension of time—application.....	222
21.28	Extension of time—prescribed acts and documents	222
21.29	Convention countries.....	224
21.30	Rights of registered patent attorneys	225
21.31	Incapacity of certain persons	225
21.32	Destruction of documents.....	225
21.33	Directions not otherwise prescribed	225
21.34	Requirements cannot be complied with for reasonable cause	226
21.35	Review of decisions.....	226
Part 22—Transitional provisions		228
Division 1—General		228
22.1	Application of the Act	228
22.2	Fees payable in relation to certain matters.....	229
22.3	Certain delegations continue	229
22.4	Certain deferments continue.....	230
22.5	Certain extensions of time continue	231
22.6	Deferment of acceptance—certain applications	231
22.7	Trade marks attorneys	231
22.8	Trade marks attorney examination requirements.....	232
Division 2—Amendments made by particular instruments		234
22.9	Amendments made by the <i>Intellectual Property Legislation Amendment (Raising the Bar) Regulation 2013 (No. 1)</i>	234
Schedule 1—Classification of goods and services		239
Part 1—Classes of goods		239
Part 2—Classes of services		243
Schedule 2—Signs that may not be registered as trade marks		244
Schedule 3—Modifications of Part 13 of the Act (Norfolk Island)		245
131A	Definitions.....	245

Schedule 4—Modifications of Part 13 of the Act (Christmas Island)	247
131A Definitions.....	247
Schedule 5—Modifications of Part 13 of the Act (Cocos (Keeling) Islands)	249
131A Definitions.....	249
Schedule 6—Offices of persons to whom registrar may delegate	251
Schedule 7—Requirements for documents	252
Schedule 8—Costs, expenses and allowances	253
Part 1—Costs	253
Part 2—Expenses and allowances	254
Division 1 Expenses	254
Division 2 Allowances.....	254
Schedule 9—Fees	255
Endnotes	259
Endnote 1—Legislation history	259
Endnote 2—Amendment history	262
Endnote 3—Application, saving and transitional provisions	281
Trade Marks Regulations (Amendment) (1997 No. 346)	281
Trade Marks Amendment Regulations 2006 (No. 1) (2006 No. 356)	281
Intellectual Property Legislation Amendment Regulations 2007 (No. 1) (2007 No. 40).....	281
Patents and Trade Marks Legislation Amendment Regulations 2008 (No. 1) (2008 No. 122).....	282
Intellectual Property Legislation Amendment Regulation 2012 (No. 1) (2012 No. 66)	283
Endnote 4—Uncommenced amendments	284
Endnote 5—Misdescribed amendments	285
Intellectual Property Legislation Amendment (Raising the Bar) Regulation 2013 (No. 1) (No. 31, 2013).....	285

Part 1—Preliminary

1.1 Name of regulations

These Regulations are the *Trade Marks Regulations 1995*.

1.2 Commencement

These Regulations commence on 1 January 1996.

Part 2—Interpretation

2.1 Interpretation

In these Regulations, unless the contrary intention appears:

AAT means the Administrative Appeals Tribunal.

ACCC means the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission established under the *Trade Practices Act 1974*.

accredited course of study means a course of study that is accredited by the Board under regulation 20.2A of the *Patents Regulations 1991*.

Act means the *Trade Marks Act 1995*.

approved means, for doing an action, means the means specified for the action by the Registrar in a notice made under regulation 21.21AA and published by the Registrar.

Board means the Professional Standards Board for Patent and Trade Marks Attorneys established by section 227A of the *Trade Marks Act 1990*.

certificate of verification means a statement:

- (a) that a document to which the statement relates:
 - (i) has been translated by a person who is proficient in both the language from which the document has been translated into English and English; and
 - (ii) is a true and complete translation of the accompanying document to the best of the knowledge of the person who signs the statement; and
- (b) that is dated and signed.

Designated Manager has the same meaning as in the *Patents Act 1990*.

Disciplinary Tribunal means the Patent and Trade Marks Attorneys Disciplinary Tribunal established by regulation 20.61 of the *Patents Regulations 1991*.

earlier application, in relation to an application for the registration of a trade mark for which a right of priority is claimed, means an application for the registration of that trade mark in a Convention country:

- (a) that was filed, at the trade marks office (or its equivalent) of that Convention country, before the application for which the right of priority is claimed; and
- (b) on which the claim for the right of priority is based.

International Register has the meaning given by regulation 17A.2.

international registration has the meaning given by regulation 17A.2.

IRDA has the meaning given by regulation 17A.2.

Madrid Protocol means the Protocol Relating to the Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks, as signed at Madrid on 28 June 1989.

month, for a period with a length expressed in months, has the meaning given by regulation 2.2.

priority date, for a trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA or a protected international trade mark, has the meaning given by regulation 17A.3.

protected international trade mark has the meaning given by regulation 17A.2.

Record of International Registrations has the meaning given by regulation 17A.2.

Register of Trade Marks Attorneys means the register mentioned in section 228A of the Act.

Regulation 2.2

2.2 Period expressed in months

In these Regulations, a period expressed in months and dating from an event, ends:

- (a) on the day, in the relevant subsequent month, which has the same number as the day of the event; or
- (b) if the relevant subsequent month has no day with the same number—on the last day of the month.

Note: This provision expresses a contrary intention to section 2G and subsection 36(1) of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*, and is in accordance with the Madrid Protocol. The difference between the two occurs when the initiating event is on the last day of a calendar month, which has fewer days than the month in which the period ends. For example, a period of 3 months from an event on 30 September ends on 30 December under this rule; it would end on 31 December under the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* provisions.

2.3 Giving of documents by Registrar

- (1) In these Regulations, the Registrar may give a document to a person by:
 - (a) making the document available to the person in an electronic form; and
 - (b) notifying the person that the document is available.
- (2) If the Registrar gives a document to a person, the document is taken to have been given to the person on the day the document is dated by the Registrar.

Part 3—Trade marks and trade mark rights

3.1 Classification of goods and services

- (1) For the purposes of subsection 19(3) of the Act (which deals with the classification of goods and services):
 - (a) goods are divided into the classes of goods described in column 2 of Part 1 of Schedule 1; and
 - (b) services are divided into the classes of services described in column 2 of Part 2 of Schedule 1.
- (2) Each class of goods or services described in Schedule 1 has:
 - (a) a class number corresponding to the item number of that class in column 1 of Part 1 or 2 of Schedule 1; and
 - (b) a class heading corresponding to the description of that class in column 2 of Part 1 or 2 of Schedule 1.

3.2 Period in which action for infringement may be brought

For the purposes of paragraph 26(1)(b) of the Act (which deals with powers of the authorised user of a trade mark), the prescribed period is 2 months from the day on which the authorised user of a trade mark asks the registered owner of the trade mark to bring an action for infringement of the trade mark.

Part 3A—Assisted filing service

Division 1—General

3A.1 Purpose of Part

This Part provides for an assisted filing service to enable a person proposing to make an application under Part 4 of the Act to request:

- (a) a preliminary assessment from the Registrar concerning the likelihood of the application for the proposed trade mark being successful under Part 4 of the Act; and
- (b) information concerning the requirements for registration under Part 4 of the Act.

3A.2 Definitions for Part

In this Part:

AFS request has the meaning given by regulation 3A.3.

requester has the meaning given by regulation 3A.3.

Division 2—Request for filing assistance

3A.3 Request for filing assistance—form of request

- (1) A person proposing to submit an application under Part 4 of the Act (a *requester*) may submit a request for filing assistance (an *AFS request*) under this Part.
- (2) An AFS request must:
 - (a) be supported by such material and attachments as required by the Registrar having regard to the requirements of Part 4 of the Act in relation to an application for registration; and
 - (b) be accompanied by the fee prescribed for the AFS request.
- (3) An AFS request:
 - (a) must be submitted in a manner required by the Registrar; and
 - (b) must contain the name of the requester; and
 - (c) must contain contact details that includes the business or residential address and a telephone number for the requester, and:
 - (i) the fax number of the requester; or
 - (ii) the email address of the requester; and
 - (d) must include a representation of the trade mark that is sufficient to identify the trade mark; and
 - (e) must specify the goods and/or services in relation to which the request is made; and
 - (f) must not relate to a matter notified by the Registrar in the *Official Journal* to be a matter for which an AFS request is not available; and
 - (g) if the AFS request relates to a matter for which the Registrar has notified conditions in the *Official Journal*—must comply with the conditions.
- (4) If the fee mentioned in paragraph (2)(b) remains unpaid 5 working days after an AFS request is submitted, the AFS request is incomplete and is taken not to have been submitted.

Regulation 3A.4

- (5) A requester may amend an AFS request before it is assessed by the Registrar by advising the Registrar of the details of the amendments and providing:
 - (a) any material to be added to the AFS request; and
 - (b) any other document required by the Registrar in relation to the amendment; and
 - (c) any fee prescribed in relation to the amendment.
- (6) For the fee prescribed for an amendment mentioned in paragraph (5)(c), the Registrar may:
 - (a) decide to waive the fee; or
 - (b) decide not to waive the fee, and require that payment of the fee be made within the period of 5 working days after that decision.
- (7) The Registrar must amend the AFS request on receipt of an amendment:
 - (a) that complies with subregulation (5); and
 - (b) in respect of which the fee, if any, has been paid.

3A.4 AFS request—assessment by Registrar

- (1) After receiving an AFS request the Registrar must, as soon as practicable, assess the AFS request having regard to the requirements of Part 4 of the Act and form an opinion whether or not:
 - (a) the AFS request would, if submitted in that form as an application for registration under Part 4 of the Act, be in accordance with that Part; and
 - (b) there would be grounds under Division 2 of Part 4 of the Act for rejecting the AFS request.
- (2) After forming an opinion the Registrar must, as soon as practicable, inform the requester of:
 - (a) the opinion; and
 - (b) the procedural requirements of regulation 3A.5 for making an amendment to the AFS request; and

- (c) the procedural requirements for making an application for the registration of a trade mark under Part 4 of the Act.
- (3) The Registrar may inform the requester:
 - (a) in writing, by mail, fax or email; or
 - (b) by telephone; or
 - (c) in person.

3A.5 AFS request—formal requirements for amendment or proceeding to Part 4 application

- (1) The requester may, within 5 working days after being informed by the Registrar under subregulation 3A.4(2):
 - (a) amend the AFS request under subregulation 3A.5(2); or
 - (b) submit the AFS request as an application for registration of a trade mark under Part 4 of the Act by payment of the fee prescribed for that Part.
- (2) If the requester advises the Registrar under paragraph (1)(a) that the AFS request is to be amended:
 - (a) for the purpose of adding one or more classes of goods or services to the AFS request; or
 - (b) to significantly change the graphical representation of the trade mark;the advice must include:
 - (c) details of the goods and/or services or the graphical representation; and
 - (d) any material to be attached to the AFS request; and
 - (e) any other document required by the Registrar; and
 - (f) any fee prescribed in relation to the amendment.
- (3) For the fee prescribed for an amendment mentioned in subregulation (2), the Registrar may:
 - (a) decide to waive the fee; or
 - (b) decide not to waive the fee, and require that payment of the fee be made within the period of 5 working days after that decision.

Regulation 3A.5

- (4) For an amended AFS request to which subregulation (2) applies, and in respect of which the fee mentioned in subregulation (3) has been paid or waived:
 - (a) the Registrar must amend the AFS request and as soon as practicable:
 - (i) assess the amended AFS request in accordance with regulation 3A.4; and
 - (ii) inform the requester under subregulation 3A.4(2); and
 - (b) the period mentioned in subregulation (1) is extended to 5 working days after the Registrar informs the requester in accordance with subparagraph (a)(ii).
- (5) If the requester advises the Registrar that the AFS request is to be amended for a purpose other than that mentioned in subregulation (2), the Registrar:
 - (a) must amend the AFS request; and
 - (b) may assess the amended AFS request, insofar as the Registrar considers practicable, having regard to:
 - (i) the complexity of the amendments requested; and
 - (ii) the length of time that remains of the period mentioned in subregulation (1); and
 - (c) insofar as it has been practicable to assess the amended AFS request—must inform the requester of the assessment.
- (6) An AFS request is discontinued if a requester fails to submit an application under Part 4 of the Act after following the procedure mentioned in subregulation (1).

Part 4—Application for registration

4.1 Applications—approved form

- (1) For subsection 27(2) of the Act (which deals with applications for registration), an application for the registration of a trade mark must be:
 - (a) in an approved form; or
 - (b) an AFS request mentioned in Part 3A, in respect of which all fees were paid within the prescribed time limits.
- (2) Any material that is intended by the applicant to form part of the application for registration of a trade mark:
 - (a) must be attached to the application; and
 - (b) is taken to be part of the application.

4.2 Application in approved form—requirements for filing

- (1) To be taken to be filed, an application for registration of a trade mark that is in an approved form must:
 - (a) state that the application is for registration of the trade mark, or contain a clear indication to that effect; and
 - (b) include a representation of the trade mark that is sufficient to identify the trade mark; and
 - (c) specify the goods and/or services in relation to which the application is made; and
 - (d) include sufficient information to enable the Registrar to establish the identity of the applicant; and
 - (e) contain sufficient information to enable the Registrar to contact the applicant.
- (2) If an application does not meet a requirement set out in paragraph (1)(a), (b), (c) or (d), the Registrar must give to the applicant written notice of the requirement.

Regulation 4.2AA

- (3) If the applicant meets the requirement within a period of 2 months from the date of the notice, the application is taken to be filed on the day on which the requirement is met.
- (4) If the applicant does not meet the requirement within that period, the application is taken not to have been filed.

4.2AA Divisional application—additional requirement for filing

A divisional application must contain the following information:

- (a) a statement that the application is a divisional application;
- (b) a statement identifying the parent application.

4.2A AFS request submitted as application—requirements for filing

An AFS request that is submitted as an application for registration of a trade mark under this Part may be taken as having been filed only if the Registrar is satisfied that all fees have been paid in respect of the application within the period of 5 working days mentioned in subregulation 3A.5(1).

4.3 Representation of trade marks

- (1) If practicable, the representation of a trade mark included in an application for registration of the trade mark must not exceed 8 centimetres by 8 centimetres.
- (2) In an application for the registration of 2 or more trade marks as a series, the representation of each trade mark in the series must, if practicable, not exceed 8 centimetres by 8 centimetres.
- (3) In an application for the registration of a trade mark that contains, or consists of, a 3 dimensional shape:
 - (a) if practicable, the representation of the trade mark in the application must be illustrated in a perspective that shows each feature of the trade mark; and
 - (b) otherwise, the representation of the trade mark in the application must include views of the trade mark that are necessary to show each feature of the trade mark.

- (4) If the Registrar reasonably believes that the views of a trade mark to which paragraph (3)(a) or (b) applies are not sufficient to allow all features of the trade mark to be properly examined, the Registrar may, by notice in writing, require the applicant to give to the Registrar up to 6 additional views of the trade mark that show the features sufficiently to permit proper examination of the trade mark.
- (5) If the representation of a trade mark in an application for registration of the trade mark includes words of a language other than English, the applicant must file in support of the application a translation of the words into English, if required to do so by the Registrar at the time of application or later.
- (6) If the representation of a trade mark in an application for registration of the trade mark includes characters constituting words, being characters that are not roman letters, the applicant must file in support of the application:
 - (a) a transliteration of the characters into roman letters, using the recognised system of romanisation of the characters (if any); and
 - (b) a translation of the words into English.
- (7) If a trade mark for which registration is sought contains or consists of a sign that is a colour, scent, shape, sound or an aspect of packaging, or any combination of those features, the application for registration of the trade mark must include a concise and accurate description of the trade mark.
- (8) If the Registrar reasonably believes that the description or representation of a trade mark in an application for registration of the trade mark does not:
 - (a) demonstrate the nature of the trade mark sufficiently; or
 - (b) show each feature of the trade mark sufficiently;to permit proper examination of the trade mark, the Registrar may require the applicant to give to the Registrar:
 - (c) a description, or further description, of the trade mark; and
 - (d) a specimen of the trade mark.

Regulation 4.4

- (9) If a representation of a single trade mark exceeds, or the representations of the trade marks in a series of trade marks together exceed, 8 centimetres by 8 centimetres, the representation or representations:
 - (a) must be attached to the application for registration of the trade mark or trade marks; and
 - (b) must be taken to be part of the application.
- (10) The representation of a trade mark in an application for registration of the trade mark must be of a kind and quality that:
 - (a) ensures that the features of the trade mark will be preserved in the course of time; and
 - (b) is suitable for reproduction.

4.4 Specification of goods and/or services

- (1) For the purposes of paragraph 27(3)(b) of the Act, the following subregulations set out the manner of specifying, in an application for the registration of a trade mark, the goods and/or services in respect of which registration is sought.
- (2) The expression ‘all goods’, ‘all services’, ‘all other goods’, or ‘all other services’ must not be used in an application for registration of a trade mark to specify the goods and/or services in respect of which registration is sought.
- (3) The goods and/or services must be grouped according to the appropriate classes described in Schedule 1.
- (4) The applicant must nominate the class number that is appropriate to the goods or services in each group.
- (5) The groups must be listed in the order of their class numbers.
- (6) The goods and/or services must, as far as practicable, be specified in terms appearing in any listing of goods and services that is:
 - (a) published by the Registrar; and
 - (b) made available for inspection by the public at the Trade Marks Office and its sub-offices (if any).

- (7) If any of the goods and/or services cannot be specified using terms referred to in subregulation (6), the applicant must provide sufficient information to enable the Registrar to decide the classification of the goods and/or services.

4.5 Period for claiming priority for an application

For the purposes of subsection 29(1) of the Act (which deals with claims for priority), the prescribed period in relation to a claim for a right of priority for an application is 2 working days after filing the application.

4.6 How to claim priority

- (1) For the purposes of subsection 29(1) of the Act (which deals with claims for priority), an applicant must claim a right of priority for an application by filing notice of the claim.
- (2) Any notice under subregulation (1) must specify, in respect of the earlier application or, if there is more than 1 earlier application, in respect of each earlier application:
- (a) the Convention country in which the earlier application was filed at the trade marks office (or its equivalent) of that Convention country; and
 - (b) the date on which the earlier application was filed.
- (3) If, as a result of a claim for a right of priority, more than 1 priority date applies in relation to an application, a person who claims a right of priority under subsection 29(1) of the Act must specify the goods and/or services to which each priority date relates.
- (4) The applicant must inform the Registrar of the number allocated to each earlier application in the trade marks office, or its equivalent, of the Convention country in which each earlier application was filed.

4.7 Publication of particulars of application

- (1) For the purposes of section 30 of the Act (which deals with publishing particulars of applications), the Registrar must publish the following particulars of the application:
 - (a) if a number has been allocated to the application in the Trade Marks Office—the number;
 - (b) the applicant's name;
 - (c) the date of filing the application;
 - (d) if the application is a divisional application—particulars of the parent application;
 - (e) particulars of any claim for a right of priority for the application;
 - (f) the class number or numbers for the goods and/or services in respect of which registration of the trade mark is sought.
- (2) The particulars must be published in 1, or more than 1, of the following ways:
 - (a) publication in the *Official Journal*;
 - (b) listing in a computer database maintained by the Trade Marks Office;
- (3) If, before 1 January 2001, an application by:
 - (a) the Sydney Organising Committee for the Olympic Games constituted by the Sydney Organising Committee for the Olympic Games Act 1993 of New South Wales; or
 - (b) Sydney Paralympic Organising Committee Limited incorporated under the law of New South Wales;is accompanied by a written request by the applicant to postpone publication of the particulars of the application, the Registrar must publish the particulars of the application as soon as practicable after the expiration of 3 months after the date on which the application was filed.

4.8 Examination of application—report to applicant

- (1) For the purposes of section 31 of the Act (which deals with examination and reporting), if in the course of an examination of an application the Registrar reasonably believes that:
 - (a) the application has not been made in accordance with the Act or these regulations; or
 - (b) there are grounds under Division 2 of Part 4 of the Act for rejecting it;the Registrar must report that belief in writing to the applicant.
- (2) A report under subregulation (1) must include notice of the date on which the application will lapse if it is not accepted earlier.
- (3) If the Registrar reasonably suspects that the provisions of paragraph 27(1)(b) of the Act do not apply in relation to all of the goods and/or services specified in an application for registration of a trade mark, the Registrar may require the applicant to make a declaration to the Registrar that those provisions apply to all of those goods and/or services.

Note: Section 37 of the Act and regulation 4.12 deal with the lapsing of an application before acceptance.

4.9 Examination—applicant's response to report

- (1) An applicant may respond in writing to the Registrar's report under regulation 4.8.
- (2) The response may:
 - (a) contest a belief of the Registrar that is expressed in the report; and
 - (b) contest another matter that is mentioned in the report; and
 - (c) provide further documents or evidence in support of the application; and
 - (d) request that the application be amended in accordance with the Act.

Note: Section 65 of the Act relates to the amendment of an application after particulars of the application have been published.

Regulation 4.10

4.10 Examination—further report to applicant

- (1) On receipt of a response under regulation 4.9, the Registrar must consider the response.
- (2) If the Registrar continues to believe that:
 - (a) the application has not been made in accordance with the Act or these regulations; or
 - (b) there are grounds under Division 2 of Part 4 of the Act for rejecting it;the Registrar must report that belief in writing to the applicant.
- (3) Unless acceptance of an application is deferred, a report under subregulation (2) in relation to that application must include notice of the date on which the application will lapse if it is not accepted earlier.
- (4) Regulation 4.9 and this regulation apply to a report under subregulation (2) as if it were a report under regulation 4.8.

4.11 Examination—additional requirements

- (1) In the course of an examination of an application for which a right of priority is claimed, the Registrar may require in writing the applicant to file:
 - (a) a copy of any earlier application certified in the trade marks office (or its equivalent) of the Convention country in which it was filed; and
 - (b) if the earlier application is not in English:
 - (i) a translation of the earlier application into English; and
 - (ii) a certificate of verification relating to the translation.
- (2) If the applicant is the successor in title to the person who made the earlier application, the Registrar may require in writing the applicant to file documentary evidence that is sufficient to establish the passing of title to the applicant.

4.12 Periods after which applications lapse

- (1) For the purposes of subsection 37(1) of the Act (which deals with lapsing), the prescribed period, for an application in respect of which a report is made under regulation 4.8, is:
 - (a) except as provided by paragraph (b)—15 months from the date of that report (whether or not a further report is made under regulation 4.10); or
 - (b) if a further report raises grounds under Division 2 of Part 4 of the Act for rejecting the application that were not raised in the report made under regulation 4.8—15 months from the date of the further report.
- (2) In determining the period of 15 months for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a) or (b) in relation to an application, no account is to be taken of a period in which acceptance of the application is deferred under regulation 4.13.
- (3) An applicant may, before the end of a period prescribed in subregulation (1), or that period as extended under section 224 of the Act or as a result of a previous application of subregulation (4), request the Registrar in writing to extend the period.
- (4) The Registrar must, in accordance with a request made under subregulation (3), extend a period, unless:
 - (a) the period; or
 - (b) that period as extended under section 224 of the Act or as a result of a previous application of this subregulation;would be extended for more than 6 months after the end of the relevant period prescribed in subregulation (1).

Note 1: If an extension of the time for acceptance of an application is sought after the end of a prescribed period, or of an extended period mentioned in subregulation 4.12(3), application must be made under section 224 of the Act.

Note 2: If a period prescribed in subregulation 4.12(1) has been extended by 6 months, any application for a further extension of time must be made under section 224 of the Act.

4.13 Deferment of acceptance

- (1) The Registrar may, at the request of the applicant in writing, defer acceptance of an application for registration of a trade mark, if:
 - (a) the request is made within a period prescribed in subregulation 4.12(1); and
 - (b) the Registrar reasonably believes that there are grounds for rejecting the application under subsection 44(1) or (2) of the Act, or subregulation 4.15A(1) or (2), because of another trade mark:
 - (i) that is registered by another person; or
 - (ii) that is a protected international trade mark; or
 - (iii) in respect of which an application for registration, or an IRDA, has been made by another person; and
 - (c) the applicant:
 - (i) is awaiting the finalisation of proceedings in respect of the application for registration of the other trade mark or the IRDA; or
 - (ii) is seeking to satisfy the Registrar as to:
 - (A) a matter mentioned in paragraph 44(3)(a) or (b) of the Act or 4.15A(3)(a) or (b) of these Regulations; or
 - (B) the matters mentioned in subsection 44(4) of the Act or subregulation 4.15A(5);in relation to the applicant's trade mark and the other trade mark; or
 - (iii) has filed an application under section 92 of the Act or regulation 17A.48 in respect of the other trade mark and is awaiting the finalisation of proceedings in respect of that application; or
 - (iv) has begun proceedings to have the Register or the Record of International Registrations rectified in respect of the other trade mark and the proceedings have not been determined or otherwise disposed of; or
 - (v) is awaiting renewal of the registration of the other trade mark in the period of 6 months after registration of the

Regulation 4.14

- other trade mark has expired, or removal of the other trade mark from the Register; or
- (vi) is awaiting renewal of the international registration of the other trade mark in the period of 6 months after the international registration has expired, or removal of the other trade mark from the International Register.
- (2) The Registrar may, on his or her own initiative, defer acceptance of the application within a period that is prescribed in subregulation 4.12(1) or that is extended under section 224 of the Act or subregulation 4.12(4), if:
- (a) the time within which proceedings mentioned in paragraph (b) may be begun, or an application mentioned in paragraph (c) may be made, has not ended; or
 - (b) appeal proceedings under a provision of the Act have begun in a prescribed court in relation to the application; or
 - (c) an application has been made to the AAT for review of a decision of the Registrar in relation to the first-mentioned application; or
 - (d) the Registrar is informed in writing that the applicant has died.
- (3) The Registrar must defer acceptance of an application for registration of a certification trade mark when a copy of the rules governing the use of the certification trade mark is sent to the Commission in accordance with regulation 16.2.
- (4) The Registrar must notify an applicant in writing:
- (a) if the applicant requests the Registrar to defer acceptance of an application—of the Registrar's decision to defer, or not to defer, acceptance of the application; and
 - (b) if the Registrar otherwise defers acceptance of an application—of the provision under which acceptance of the application is deferred.

4.14 Period for which acceptance is deferred

- (1) The period for which acceptance of an application is deferred (the *deferment period*) begins immediately after:
-

Regulation 4.14

- (a) for deferral under subregulation 4.13(1)—the date the Trade Marks Office receives the request; or
 - (b) for deferral under subregulation 4.13(2) or (3)—the date of the notice of deferment issued under subregulation 4.13(4).
- (2) The deferment period ends:
 - (a) when the application is withdrawn; or
 - (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply—when the Registrar is reasonably satisfied that there are no longer grounds for rejecting the application under subsection 44(1) or (2) of the Act or subregulation 4.15A(1) or (2); or
 - (c) if paragraphs (a) and (b) do not apply—in accordance with subregulation (3).
- (3) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(c), the deferment period ends:
 - (a) if acceptance is deferred because of subparagraph 4.13(1)(c)(i)—when proceedings relating to the registration of, or the extension of protection to, the other trade mark are finalised; and
 - (b) if acceptance is deferred because of subparagraph 4.13(1)(c)(ii)—at the end of 6 months from the date of commencement of deferment; and
 - (c) if acceptance is deferred because of subparagraph 4.13(1)(c)(iii)—when proceedings under Part 9 of the Act or regulation 17A.48 in respect of the other trade mark are finalised; and
 - (d) if acceptance is deferred because of subparagraph 4.13(1)(c)(iv)—when the proceedings to have the Register or the Record of International Registrations rectified in respect of the other trade mark are determined or otherwise disposed of; and
 - (e) if acceptance is deferred because of subparagraph 4.13(1)(c)(v)—when the registration of the other trade mark is renewed or the other trade mark is removed from the Register; and
 - (ea) if acceptance is deferred because of subparagraph 4.13(1)(c)(vi)—when the international

- registration of the other trade mark is renewed or the other trade mark is removed from the International Register; and
- (f) if acceptance is deferred because of paragraph 4.13(2)(a)—at the end of 2 months after the beginning of the period in which:
 - (i) proceedings mentioned in paragraph 4.13(2)(b) may be begun; or
 - (ii) an application mentioned in paragraph 4.13(2)(c) may be made; and
 - (g) if acceptance is deferred because of paragraph 4.13(2)(b) or (c)—at the end of:
 - (i) 3 months after the determination, or other disposal, of the proceedings or review; or
 - (ii) such time as the court to which any appeal is brought or the AAT, or a court to which any appeal arising from review by the AAT is brought, allows;
 - (h) if acceptance is deferred because of paragraph 4.13(2)(d)—at the end of a period after the death of the applicant that the Registrar reasonably regards as sufficient in the circumstances; and
 - (j) if acceptance is deferred because of subregulation 4.13(3):
 - (i) if the Commission gives a certificate under subsection 175(2) of the Act in respect of the application—when the Registrar accepts the certification trade mark for registration; and
 - (ii) if the Commission does not give a certificate under that subsection—at the end of 2 months after the date of the notice to the Registrar under subsection 175(4) of the Act.
- (4) If acceptance of an application is deferred as a result of the operation of more than 1 of the provisions of paragraph 4.13(1)(c) and subregulation 4.13(2), the deferment period ends in accordance with the relevant provision of subregulation (3) under which the deferment period ends later or last, as the case requires.
- (5) The Registrar must notify the applicant in writing of:
- (a) the end of a period of deferment; and
-

Regulation 4.15

- (b) if acceptance is deferred under subregulation 4.13(1)—the last day of the relevant period prescribed by paragraph 4.12(1)(a) or (b).

4.15 Trade marks containing etc certain signs

For the purposes of paragraph 39(2)(a) of the Act (which deals with signs), the following signs are prescribed:

- (a) the words ‘Patent’, ‘Patented’, ‘By Royal Letters Patent’, ‘Protected International Trade Mark’, ‘Registered’, ‘Registered Design’, ‘Copyright’, ‘Plant Breeder’s Rights’, ‘EL rights’, or words or symbols to the same effect (including the symbols ‘©’ and ‘®’);
- (b) the words ‘To counterfeit this is a forgery’, or words to the same effect;
- (c) a representation of the Arms, or of a flag or seal, of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory;
- (d) a representation of the Arms or emblem of a city or town in Australia or of a public authority or public institution in Australia;
- (e) a representation of a mark notified by the International Union for the Protection of Industrial Property as not entitled to registration under international arrangements;
- (f) a sign specified in Schedule 2.

Note 1: For the meaning of **EL rights**, see section 5 of the *Circuit Layouts Act 1989*.

Note 2: A list of the marks mentioned in paragraph 4.15(e) is available at the Trade Marks Office and sub-offices (if any).

4.15A Grounds for rejection—trade mark identical etc to trade mark protected under Madrid Protocol

- (1) For section 189A of the Act, and subject to subregulations (3) and (5), an application for the registration of a trade mark (***applicant’s trade mark***) in respect of goods (***applicant’s goods***) must be rejected if:
 - (a) the applicant’s trade mark is substantially identical with, or deceptively similar to:

Regulation 4.15A

- (i) a protected international trade mark; or
- (ii) a trade mark in respect of which the Registrar has received notification of an IRDA;
held by another person in respect of similar goods or closely related services; and
- (b) the priority date for the registration of the applicant's trade mark in respect of the applicant's goods is not earlier than the priority date for the other trade mark in respect of the similar goods or closely related services.

Note: Under subsection 189A(3) of the Act, regulations made for the purposes of section 189A:

- (a) may be inconsistent with the Act; and
- (b) prevail over the Act (including any other regulations or other instruments made under the Act), to the extent of any inconsistency.

Division 2 of Part 4 of the Act includes provisions relating to the grounds on which an application for the registration of a trade mark must be rejected.

- (2) For section 189A of the Act, and subject to subregulations (3) and (5), an application for the registration of a trade mark (***applicant's trade mark***) in respect of services (***applicant's services***) must be rejected if:

- (a) the applicant's trade mark is substantially identical with, or deceptively similar to:
 - (i) a protected international trade mark; or
 - (ii) a trade mark in respect of which the Registrar has received notification of an IRDA;
held by another person in respect of similar services or closely related goods; and
- (b) the priority date for the registration of the applicant's trade mark in respect of the applicant's services is not earlier than the priority date for the other trade mark in respect of the similar services or closely related goods.

Note: Under subsection 189A(3) of the Act, regulations made for the purposes of section 189A:

- (a) may be inconsistent with the Act; and

Regulation 4.18

- (b) prevail over the Act (including any other regulations or other instruments made under the Act), to the extent of any inconsistency.

Division 2 of Part 4 of the Act includes provisions relating to the grounds on which an application for the registration of a trade mark must be rejected.

- (3) If, in a case mentioned in subregulation (1) or (2), the Registrar is satisfied:
 - (a) that there has been honest concurrent use of the 2 trade marks; or
 - (b) that, because of other circumstances, it is proper to do so; the Registrar may accept the application for the registration of the applicant's trade mark subject to any conditions or limitations that the Registrar thinks fit to impose.
- (4) If the applicant's trade mark has been used only in a particular area, the limitations may include that the use of the trade mark is to be restricted to that particular area.
- (5) If, in a case mentioned in subregulation (1) or (2), the Registrar is satisfied that the applicant, or the applicant and the predecessor in title of the applicant, have continuously used the applicant's trade mark for a period:
 - (a) beginning before the priority date for the other trade mark in respect of:
 - (i) the similar goods or closely related services; or
 - (ii) the similar services or closely related goods; and
 - (b) ending on the priority date for the registration of the applicant's trade mark;

the Registrar must not reject the application because of the existence of the other trade mark.

Note: Section 44 of the Act provides for rejection of an application on the grounds that the trade mark is substantially identical with, or deceptively similar to, a registered trade mark or a trade mark for which registration is being sought.

4.18 Request for expedited examination of application

- (1) A person who applies, or has applied, for the registration of a trade mark:
 - (a) may request in writing expedited examination of the application; and
 - (b) must include with the request a declaration stating the reasons for the request.
- (2) As soon as practicable after making a decision in relation to a request, the Registrar must give written notice of the decision to the person who made the request.

4.19 Expedited examinations

- (1) The Registrar must, to the extent that is practicable, examine applications for the registration of trade marks in relation to which requests under regulation 4.18 are granted:
 - (a) in the order in which the requests are filed; and
 - (b) before examination of an application for registration of a trade mark in relation to which:
 - (i) a request under regulation 4.18 is not made; or
 - (ii) a request made under that regulation is not granted.
- (2) In the absence of a request for expedited examination of an application for registration of a trade mark, the Registrar may expedite examination of the application if he or she reasonably believes that expedited examination is warranted.
- (3) The relationship of an application mentioned in subregulation (2) to another application for registration of a trade mark is a relevant circumstance for the purposes of that subregulation.

Part 5—Opposition to registration

Division 1—Preliminary

5.1 What Part 5 is about

This Part sets out requirements for the following:

- (a) the filing of notices of opposition and associated documents;
- (b) the amending of filed documents;
- (c) the dismissal of an opposition;
- (d) a cooling-off period for an opposition;
- (e) the hearing of an opposition;
- (f) associated matters.

5.2 Definitions

In this Part:

notice of intention to defend means a notice filed under regulation 5.13.

notice of intention to oppose means a notice filed under regulation 5.6.

notice of opposition means:

- (a) a notice of intention to oppose; and
- (b) a statement of grounds and particulars.

party means an applicant or opponent.

statement of grounds and particulars means a statement by an opponent that sets out:

- (a) the grounds on which the opponent intends to rely; and
- (b) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the grounds.

trade mark application means an application for registration of a trade mark under section 27 of the Act.

Note: The following terms are defined in section 6 of the Act:

- (a) applicant;
- (b) approved form;
- (c) employee;
- (d) file;
- (e) month;
- (f) opponent;
- (g) person.

5.3 Registrar may give direction about filing document or evidence

- (1) If a document or evidence may or must be filed under this Part, the Registrar may give a direction specifying:
 - (a) how many copies of the document or evidence must be filed;
and
 - (b) the form in which the document or evidence is to be filed;
and
 - (c) the means by which the document or evidence is to be filed.
- (2) If a party does not comply with the direction, the Registrar may:
 - (a) treat the document or evidence as not having been filed; or
 - (b) tell the party to comply with the direction.
- (3) The Registrar may make or revoke the direction as the Registrar sees fit.
- (4) Regulation 5.4 does not apply to the Registrar's decision to make or revoke the direction.

5.4 Notification and opportunity to make representations

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) a party makes a request to the Registrar under this Part; or
 - (b) the Registrar proposes to make a decision on the Registrar's own initiative under this Part.
- (2) The Registrar must:
 - (a) for paragraph (1)(a)—notify the other party of the request, including by giving the other party a copy of the request; or

Part 5 Opposition to registration

Division 1 Preliminary

Regulation 5.4

- (b) for paragraph (1)(b)—notify the parties of the proposed decision.
- (3) If the Registrar proposes to grant the request, the Registrar must give the parties an opportunity to make representations:
 - (a) in writing; or
 - (b) at a hearing; or
 - (c) by other means that the Registrar states in the notification.
- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the decision.

Division 2—Filing of opposition documents

Subdivision A—Notice of opposition

5.5 Filing of notice of opposition

A notice of opposition is taken to be filed when the notice of intention to oppose and the statement of grounds and particulars have been filed under regulations 5.6 and 5.7.

5.6 Filing of notice of intention to oppose

- (1) For subsection 52(2) of the Act, the period for filing a notice of intention to oppose is 2 months from the day the acceptance of the trade mark application is advertised in the *Official Journal* under paragraph 34(b) of the Act.
- (2) The notice must be in an approved form.
- (3) The Registrar must give a copy of the notice to the applicant.

5.7 Filing of statement of grounds and particulars

- (1) A statement of grounds and particulars must be filed within one month from the day the notice of intention to oppose is filed.
- (2) The statement must be in an approved form.

5.8 Statement of grounds and particulars must be adequate

- (1) The Registrar must assess the adequacy of a statement of grounds and particulars.
- (2) If the Registrar decides that the statement is adequate, the Registrar must give a copy of the statement to the applicant.
- (3) If the Registrar decides that the statement is inadequate:
 - (a) the Registrar may direct the opponent to rectify the inadequacy by filing more information on the basis for one or more of the grounds; or

Regulation 5.9

- (b) if all the grounds are inadequately particularised, the Registrar may dismiss the opposition; or
 - (c) if only some of the grounds are inadequately particularised, the Registrar may:
 - (i) delete from the statement some or all of the material that is inadequate; and
 - (ii) treat the result as the statement for the purposes of these Regulations; and
 - (iii) give a copy of the amended statement to the opponent.
- (4) If the Registrar decides that the statement is still inadequate after the information is filed under paragraph (3)(a):
 - (a) the Registrar may dismiss the opposition; or
 - (b) the Registrar may:
 - (i) delete from the statement some or all of the material that is inadequate; and
 - (ii) treat the result as the statement for the purposes of these Regulations; and
 - (iii) give a copy of the amended statement to the opponent.
- (5) If the Registrar decides that the information filed under paragraph (3)(a) rectifies the inadequacy of the statement, the Registrar must give a copy of the statement and the information filed in relation to paragraph (3)(a) to the applicant.
- (6) The opponent may apply to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for review of a decision under this regulation to dismiss the opposition or delete material from the statement of grounds and particulars.
- (7) Regulation 5.4 does not apply to this regulation.

5.9 Extension of time for filing—application

- (1) A person who intends to oppose an application under subsection 52(1) of the Act may request the Registrar to extend:
 - (a) the period for filing a notice of intention to oppose under subregulation 5.6(1); or

- (b) the period for filing a statement of grounds and particulars under subregulation 5.7(1).
 - (2) A request under paragraph (1)(a) or (b) may be made:
 - (a) within the period for filing the document in question; or
 - (b) before the trade mark is entered on the Register under section 69 of the Act.
- Note: See subparagraph (3)(b)(ii) and subregulation 5.10(2) in relation to the consequences of making the request after the filing period has ended.
- (3) The request must:
 - (a) be in an approved form; and
 - (b) be accompanied by a declaration stating:
 - (i) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the grounds; and
 - (ii) if the period for filing the notice or the statement of grounds and particulars has ended—the reason why the request was not made within the period.
- Note: Regulations 21.6 and 21.7 deal with making and filing declarations.
- (4) The request may be made only on either or both of the following grounds:
 - (a) an error or omission by the person, the person's agent, the Registrar or an employee;
 - (b) circumstances beyond the control of the person, other than an error or omission by the person, the person's agent, the Registrar or an employee.

5.10 Extension of time for filing—grant

- (1) The Registrar may grant a request under subregulation 5.9(1) for an extension of time only if the Registrar is satisfied that the grounds set out in the request justify the extension.
- (2) However, if the request is made after the period for filing the notice or statement of grounds and particulars has ended, the Registrar must not grant the extension unless the Registrar is satisfied that there is sufficient reason for the delay in making the request.

Regulation 5.11

- (3) The Registrar must decide the length of the extended period having regard to what is reasonable in the circumstances.

5.11 Amendment of notice of intention to oppose

- (1) An opponent may request the Registrar to amend a notice of intention to oppose to correct a clerical error or obvious mistake.
- (2) If an opposition is proceeding in the name of another person (the *new opponent*) under section 53 of the Act, the new opponent may request the Registrar to amend the notice of intention to oppose to record the new opponent's name.
- (3) The Registrar may grant the request on terms that the Registrar considers appropriate.
- (4) If the Registrar grants the request, the Registrar must give a copy of the amended notice of intention to oppose to the applicant.
- (5) Regulation 5.4 does not apply to a request under subregulation (1) or (2).

5.12 Amendment of statement of grounds and particulars

- (1) An opponent may request the Registrar to amend the statement of grounds and particulars to:
 - (a) correct an error or omission in the grounds of opposition or the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the grounds; or
 - (b) amend a ground of opposition; or
 - (c) add a new ground of opposition; or
 - (d) to amend the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the grounds.
- (2) The Registrar may grant the request on terms that the Registrar considers appropriate.
- (3) However, the Registrar may grant a request to:
 - (a) amend a ground of opposition; or
 - (b) add a new ground of opposition;

only if the Registrar is satisfied that the amendment or addition relates to information of which the opponent could not reasonably have been aware at the time of filing the statement.

- (4) If the Registrar grants the request, the Registrar must give a copy of the amended statement to the applicant.

Subdivision B—Notice of intention to defend

5.13 Filing of notice of intention to defend

- (1) For subsection 52A(2) of the Act, a notice of intention to defend must be filed within one month from the day the applicant is given a copy of the statement of grounds and particulars.
- (2) The Registrar must give a copy of the notice to the opponent.

Subdivision C—Evidence

5.14 Filing of evidence

- (1) The Registrar must notify the parties that:
 - (a) all the evidence for an evidentiary period mentioned in this regulation has been filed; or
 - (b) no evidence was filed for the period.
- (2) The Registrar must give a copy of any evidence filed by a party under this regulation to the other party:
 - (a) before the end of the relevant evidentiary period, if the Registrar considers it appropriate to do so; or
 - (b) after the evidentiary period ends.

Evidence in support

- (3) An opponent must file any evidence in support of the opposition within 3 months from the day the opponent is given a copy of the notice of intention to defend.

Regulation 5.15

Evidence in answer

- (4) If the opponent files evidence in support of the opposition, the applicant must file any evidence in answer to the evidence in support within 3 months from the day the Registrar:
 - (a) gives the applicant:
 - (i) all the evidence in support; or
 - (ii) if the opponent files the evidence in support in instalments—the final instalment of the evidence in support; and
 - (b) notifies the applicant that all the evidence in support has been filed.
- (5) If the opponent does not file any evidence in support of the opposition, the applicant must file any evidence in answer to the statement of grounds and particulars within 3 months from the day the Registrar notifies the applicant that no evidence in support was filed.

Evidence in reply

- (6) If the applicant files evidence in answer under subregulation (4) or (5), the opponent must file any evidence in reply to the evidence in answer within 2 months from the day the Registrar:
 - (a) gives the opponent:
 - (i) all the evidence in answer; or
 - (ii) if the applicant files the evidence in answer in instalments—the final instalment of the evidence in answer; and
 - (b) notifies the opponent that all the evidence in answer has been filed.

5.15 Extension of time for filing

- (1) A party may request the Registrar to extend a period for filing evidence mentioned in regulation 5.14.
- (2) The Registrar may extend the period only if the Registrar is satisfied that:

- (a) the party:
 - (i) has made all reasonable efforts to comply with all relevant filing requirements of this Part; and
 - (ii) despite acting promptly and diligently at all times to ensure the filing of the evidence within the period, is unable to do so; or
 - (b) there are exceptional circumstances that justify the extension.
- (3) The Registrar:
- (a) must decide the length of the extended period having regard to what is reasonable in the circumstances; and
 - (b) may do so on terms that the Registrar considers appropriate.
- (4) In this regulation:
- exceptional circumstances* includes the following:
- (a) a circumstance beyond the control of a party that prevents the party from complying with a filing requirement under this Part;
 - (b) an error or omission by the Registrar or an employee that prevents a party from complying with a filing requirement under this Part;
 - (c) an order of a court or a direction by the Registrar that the opposition be stayed.

Division 3—Cooling-off period for opposition

5.16 Registrar may allow cooling-off period

- (1) This regulation applies to an opposition if:
 - (a) the notice of opposition has been filed; and
 - (b) the Registrar has not made a decision on the opposition under subsection 55(1) of the Act; and
 - (c) the opposition has not been dismissed under section 222 of the Act or regulation 5.8.
- (2) If the Registrar is satisfied that the parties agree to a cooling-off period, the Registrar must allow a cooling-off period of 6 months.
- (3) The Registrar must extend the cooling-off period for 6 months if, before the end of the period, the Registrar is satisfied that the parties agree to the extension.
- (4) The Registrar must not:
 - (a) further extend the cooling-off period; or
 - (b) allow more than one cooling-off period for an opposition.
- (5) If a party files a notice, in an approved form, requesting the Registrar to discontinue the cooling-off period, the Registrar must do so.
- (6) The Registrar may direct the parties on steps the parties must take:
 - (a) if the cooling-off period is discontinued; or
 - (b) otherwise—when the cooling-off period ends.
- (7) The opposition resumes:
 - (a) if the cooling-off period is discontinued; or
 - (b) otherwise—when the cooling-off period ends.
- (8) If:
 - (a) the cooling-off period begins during the period mentioned in regulation 5.13 or an evidentiary period mentioned in regulation 5.14; and

(b) the opposition resumes;
the period mentioned in regulation 5.13 or 5.14 restarts when the
opposition resumes.

Division 4—Hearing of opposition

5.17 Hearing

- (1) This regulation applies to an opposition if:
 - (a) the opposition has not:
 - (i) been dismissed under section 222 of the Act or paragraph 5.8(3)(b) or 5.8(4)(a); or
 - (ii) been decided under subsection 55(1) of the Act; and
 - (b) the trade mark application to which the opposition relates has not lapsed under section 54A of the Act.
 - (2) An applicant may request the Registrar to hold a hearing if:
 - (a) the evidentiary period mentioned in subregulation 5.14(3) has ended; and
 - (b) either:
 - (i) all evidence for the opposition proceeding has been filed; or
 - (ii) no evidence has been filed in that period.
 - (3) A party may request the Registrar to hold a hearing if:
 - (a) an evidentiary period mentioned in any of subregulations 5.14(4) to (6) has ended; and
 - (b) either:
 - (i) all evidence for the opposition proceeding has been filed; or
 - (ii) no evidence has been filed in that period.
 - (4) The Registrar:
 - (a) must hold a hearing of the opposition if requested by a party; or
 - (b) may decide, on the Registrar's own initiative, to hold a hearing of the opposition.
 - (5) The hearing may, at the Registrar's discretion, be:
 - (a) an oral hearing; or
 - (b) by written submissions.
-

- (6) If the Registrar decides on an oral hearing:
 - (a) the Registrar must notify the parties of the date, time and place of the hearing; and
 - (b) the opponent must file a summary of submissions at least 10 business days before the hearing; and
 - (c) the applicant must file a summary of submissions at least 5 business days before the hearing.
- (7) The Registrar may take into account a party's failure to file a summary of submissions under subregulation (6) in making an award of costs.

Note: Regulations 21.15 and 21.16 deal with hearings.

Division 5—Miscellaneous

5.18 Copy of earlier Convention application to be available to opponent

- (1) In opposition proceedings relating to an application in respect of which the applicant claims a right of priority, an opponent may request the Registrar for a copy of an earlier application to be made available.
- (2) On receiving the request, the Registrar must require the applicant to file:
 - (a) a copy of the earlier application certified in the trade marks office (or its equivalent) of the Convention country in which it was filed; and
 - (b) if the earlier application is not in English:
 - (i) a translation of the earlier application into English; and
 - (ii) a certificate of verification relating to the translation.
- (3) Subregulation (2) does not apply if the applicant has already filed the relevant documents.
- (4) The Registrar must give a copy of the documents to the opponent.
- (5) If the applicant is the successor in title to the person who made the earlier application, the Registrar may require the applicant to provide documentary evidence that is sufficient to establish the passing of title to the applicant.

5.19 Registrar may give direction

- (1) The Registrar may give a direction in relation to an opposition to which this Part applies:
 - (a) if requested by a party in writing; or
 - (b) on the Registrar's own initiative.
- (2) If the Registrar proposes to give a direction, the Registrar must give the parties an opportunity to make representations about the direction.

- (3) A direction must not be inconsistent with the Act or these Regulations.
- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the direction as soon as practicable.

5.20 Registrar must notify parties of dismissal or discontinuance of opposition

If an opposition is dismissed under section 222 of the Act or regulation 5.8 or discontinued, the Registrar must notify the parties of the dismissal or discontinuance.

Part 6—Amendment of application for registration of a trade mark and other documents

Division 1—Amendment of application for registration of trade mark and other documents

6.1 Amendment of applications by Registrar

- (1) For the purposes of subsection 63(2) of the Act (which deals with amendment), if the Registrar proposes to amend an application for the registration of a trade mark, the Registrar must give notice in writing to the applicant:
 - (a) setting out the proposed amendment and the reason for making the amendment; and
 - (b) stating that the proposed amendment will be made at the end of a reasonable period stated in the notice, unless the applicant objects to the amendment within that period.
- (2) If an applicant objects to an amendment proposed by the Registrar within the period mentioned in paragraph (1)(b), the Registrar must not make the amendment unless the objection is withdrawn.

6.2 Request to amend before publication of details

For the purposes of paragraph 64(b) of the Act (which deals with amendments before publication), the period for requesting an amendment is 14 days after filing the application for the registration of the trade mark.

6.3 Filing of declarations

If a person requests an amendment under section 64 of the Act (which deals with amendments before publication) or paragraph 66(a) of the Act (which deals with amendment of other documents), the Registrar may require the applicant to file a declaration stating:

- (a) that a clerical error or obvious mistake was made in the application; and
- (b) the circumstances in which the error or mistake was made.

Note: Regulations 21.6 and 21.7 deal with making and filing declarations.

6.4 Notification of amendments

If the Registrar amends an application, notice or document under Part 6 of the Act, the Registrar must give notice in writing of the amendment to:

- (a) the person who requested the amendment; and
- (b) any other person that the Registrar thinks appropriate.

Division 2—Opposition to amendment after particulars published

6.5 Definitions

In this Division:

notice of opposition means a notice filed under subregulation 6.6(1).

party means an applicant or opponent.

Note: The following terms are defined in section 6 of the Act:

- (a) applicant;
- (b) approved form;
- (c) file;
- (d) month;
- (e) person.

6.6 Notice of opposition

- (1) For subsection 65A(4) of the Act, a person may oppose a request for amendment by filing a notice of opposition, in an approved form, within one month from the advertisement of the request for amendment in the *Official Journal* under subsection 65A(3) of the Act.
- (2) The Registrar must give a copy of the notice to the applicant.

6.7 Notification and opportunity to make representations

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) a party makes a request to the Registrar under this Division; or
 - (b) the Registrar proposes to make a decision on the Registrar's own initiative under this Division.
- (2) The Registrar must:
 - (a) for paragraph (1)(a)—notify the other party of the request, including by giving the other party a copy of the request; or

- (b) for paragraph (1)(b)—notify the parties of the proposed decision.
- (3) If the Registrar proposes to grant the request, the Registrar must give the parties an opportunity to make representations:
 - (a) in writing; or
 - (b) at a hearing; or
 - (c) by other means that the Registrar states in the notification.
- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the Registrar's decision.

6.8 Practice and procedure

The Registrar may:

- (a) decide the practice and procedure to be followed in an opposition to which this Division applies; and
- (b) direct the parties accordingly.

6.9 Hearing

- (1) The Registrar:
 - (a) must hold a hearing of the opposition if requested by a party in writing; or
 - (b) may decide, on the Registrar's own initiative, to hold a hearing of the opposition.
- (2) The hearing may, at the Registrar's discretion, be:
 - (a) an oral hearing; or
 - (b) by written submissions.
- (3) If the Registrar decides on an oral hearing:
 - (a) the Registrar must notify the parties of the date, time and place of the hearing; and
 - (b) the opponent must file a summary of submissions at least 10 business days before the hearing; and
 - (c) the applicant must file a summary of submissions at least 5 business days before the hearing.

Regulation 6.10

- (4) The Registrar may take into account a party's failure to file a summary of submissions under subregulation (3) in making an award of costs.

Note: Regulations 21.15 and 21.16 deal with hearings.

- (5) The Registrar must:
- (a) decide the opposition; and
 - (b) notify the parties of the Registrar's decision.

6.10 Registrar may give direction

- (1) The Registrar may give a direction in relation to an opposition to which this Division applies:
- (a) if requested by a party in writing; or
 - (b) on the Registrar's own initiative.
- (2) If the Registrar proposes to give a direction, the Registrar must give the parties an opportunity to make representations about the direction.
- (3) A direction must not be inconsistent with the Act or these Regulations.
- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the direction as soon as practicable.

6.11 Registrar must notify parties of dismissal or discontinuance of opposition

If an opposition is dismissed or discontinued, the Registrar must notify the parties of the dismissal or discontinuance.

Part 7—Registration of trade marks

Division 1—Initial registration

7.1 Period in which a trade mark can be registered

- (1) For the purposes of subsection 68(1) of the Act (which deals with registration), the period for the registration of a trade mark that has been accepted for registration is:
 - (a) except if paragraph (b) applies—the period from the beginning of the day on which the acceptance is advertised in the *Official Journal* to the end of:
 - (i) the day that is 6 months after that day; or
 - (ii) if a later day is specified under subregulation (2) or (3)—the day specified in that subregulation; and
 - (b) in the case of the death of an applicant for registration of the trade mark—within 12 months of the date of death or within such further period as the Registrar reasonably allows.
- (2) If:
 - (a) proceedings in relation to the registration of the trade mark before a prescribed court or the AAT are not determined or otherwise disposed of; and
 - (b) the prescribed court or the Tribunal is satisfied that the registration of the trade mark cannot take place on or before the first-mentioned day in subparagraph (1)(a)(i);the prescribed court or the Tribunal may specify for the purposes of subparagraph (1)(a)(ii) a day that is later than the first-mentioned day in subparagraph (1)(a)(i).
- (3) If:
 - (a) proceedings in relation to the registration of the trade mark are before the Registrar; and
 - (b) the Registrar is reasonably satisfied that:
 - (i) the registration of the trade mark cannot take place on or before the first-mentioned day in subparagraph (1)(a)(i); and

Regulation 7.2

(ii) it is appropriate to do so;
the Registrar may specify, for the purposes of
subparagraph (1)(a)(ii), a day that is later than the first-mentioned
day in subparagraph (1)(a)(i).

7.2 Particulars to be entered in the Register

For the purposes of paragraph 69(2)(c) of the Act (which deals
with particulars), the following other particulars of a trade mark
must be entered in the Register:

- (a) if the trade mark is registered as a certification trade mark, a
collective trade mark or a defensive trade mark—an
indication to that effect;
- (b) the date of the registration;
- (c) the date on which the Registrar enters the particulars of the
registration in the Register under subsection 69(1) of the Act;
- (d) the particulars of any right of priority claimed under
section 29 of the Act;
- (e) the filing date of the parent application on which any
divisional application is based;
- (f) any number allocated to the parent application for
registration of the trade mark;
- (g) the class numbers of the goods and/or services in respect of
which the trade mark is registered;
- (h) the address of the owner of the trade mark;
- (i) any other particulars relating to the trade mark that the
Registrar reasonably believes to be appropriate.

Division 2—Renewal of registration (general)

7.3 Period for request for renewal

For the purposes of subsection 75(1) of the Act (which deals with requests for renewal), the period within which a person may request the Registrar to renew the registration of a trade mark is 12 months ending on the day on which the registration of the trade mark expires.

7.4 Notice of renewal due—when and how given

- (1) For the purposes of section 76 of the Act (which deals with notice of renewal due), the period in relation to notifying a registered owner that renewal of the registration of a trade mark is due is 2 months ending on the day on which the registration of the trade mark expires.
- (2) A notice that the renewal is due must include:
 - (a) a statement of the date on which the registration of the trade mark will expire; and
 - (b) a statement of any fee payable.

7.5 Notice of renewal

For the purposes of subsection 77(2) of the Act (which deals with renewal), a notice of the renewal of the registration of a trade mark must include:

- (a) a statement that the registration is renewed; and
- (b) the period for which it is renewed.

Division 3—Renewal of registration (registration delayed for 10 or more years after filing date)

7.6 Prescribed period (Act s 80A(3))

For subsection 80A(3) of the Act, the prescribed period is 2 months.

Note: Paragraph 80A(3)(b) of the Act provides that the prescribed period commences on the Register entry day.

7.7 Notice about renewal (Act s 80C)

For section 80C of the Act (which deals with renewal of registration, where registration has been delayed for 10 or more years after the filing date of the application for registration) the Registrar's notice to the registered owner of the trade mark must state:

- (a) the date on which the prescribed period expires; and
- (b) the fee payable by the registered owner.

7.8 Notice of renewal (Act s 80E)

For section 80E of the Act (which deals with renewal within the prescribed period), a notice of the renewal of the registration of a trade mark must:

- (a) state that the registration is renewed; and
- (b) state the period or periods for which it is renewed.

Part 8—Amendment and cancellation of registration

8.1 Notice of cancellation

- (1) The Registrar must, after receiving a request from the owner of a registered trade mark under subsection 84(1) of the Act, cancel registration of the trade mark if the Registrar is not obliged under subsection 84(2) of the Act to notify a person.
- (2) If the Registrar must notify a person under that subsection, the notice must state that unless:
 - (a) the request from the owner is sooner withdrawn; or
 - (b) a prescribed court determines that the Registrar must not cancel registration of the trade mark;the Registrar will cancel the trade mark at the end of a period of 2 months from the date of the notice.
- (3) If:
 - (a) before the end of the period of 2 months, each person who is notified advises the Registrar in writing that the person does not object to cancellation of registration of the trade mark—the Registrar must cancel registration of the trade mark; or
 - (b) paragraph (a) does not apply—the Registrar must cancel registration of the trade mark after the end of that period;unless the request from the owner is withdrawn or a prescribed court determines otherwise.

8.1A Notice of revocation

For subsection 84A(4) of the Act, a notice by the Registrar must be:

- (a) in writing; and
- (b) sent, as the case requires, to the address for service of each of the following:
 - (i) the registered owner;

Regulation 8.2

- (ii) the person recorded under Part 11 of the Act.

8.2 Amendment or cancellation—matters for the court

For the purposes of paragraph 89(2)(a) of the Act (which deals with amendment or cancellation by a prescribed court), a prescribed court, in making a decision under subsection 89(1) of the Act on an application for rectification of the Register, must take into account the following matters, so far as they are relevant:

- (a) the extent to which the public interest will be affected if registration of the trade mark is not cancelled;
- (b) whether any circumstances that gave rise to the application have ceased to exist;
- (c) the extent to which the trade mark distinguished the relevant goods and/or services before the circumstances giving rise to the application arose;
- (d) whether there is any order or other remedy, other than an order for rectification, that would be adequate in the circumstances.

8.3 Grounds for application for rectification of Register—registered trade mark identical etc to trade mark protected under Madrid Protocol

For section 189A of the Act, and in addition to anything in Part 8 of the Act, an application for the rectification of the Register in relation to a trade mark may be made on the grounds mentioned in subregulation 5.18(1).

Note: Under subsection 189A(3) of the Act, regulations made for the purposes of section 189A:

- (a) may be inconsistent with the Act; and
- (b) prevail over the Act (including any other regulations or other instruments made under the Act), to the extent of any inconsistency.

8.4 Amendment because of inconsistency with international agreements—notice of opposition

- (1) For subsection 83A(4) of the Act, a person may oppose a request for amendment by filing a notice of opposition with the Registrar.
- (2) A notice of opposition must be:
 - (a) in an approved form; and
 - (b) filed within 1 month after the request for amendment is advertised in the *Official Journal*.
- (3) The opponent must serve a copy of the notice on the registered owner of the registered trade mark.

8.5 Amendment because of inconsistency with international agreements—opposition proceedings

For subsection 83A(4) of the Act, regulations 5.7 to 5.17 (inclusive) apply to an opposition to a request for amendment as if references to the applicant, other than in regulation 5.15, were references to the registered owner of the registered trade mark who has requested an amendment.

Part 9—Removal of trade mark from Register for non-use

Division 1—Preliminary

9.1 What Part 9 is about

This Part sets out requirements for the following:

- (a) the making and notification of an application for removal;
- (b) the filing of notices of opposition and associated documents;
- (c) the amending of filed documents;
- (d) the dismissal of an opposition;
- (e) the hearing of an opposition;
- (f) associated matters.

9.2 Definitions

In this Part:

application for removal means an application for removal of a trade mark from the Register.

notice of intention to defend means a notice filed under regulation 9.15.

notice of intention to oppose means a notice filed under regulation 9.8.

notice of opposition means:

- (a) a notice of intention to oppose; and
- (b) a statement of grounds and particulars.

opponent means a person who files:

- (a) a notice of intention to oppose; and
- (b) a statement of grounds and particulars.

party means an applicant or opponent.

statement of grounds and particulars means a statement by an opponent that sets out:

- (a) the grounds for removal that the opponent intends to rebut; and
- (b) the facts and circumstances that form the basis for the opposition to the removal.

Note: The following terms are defined in section 6 of the Act:

- (a) applicant;
- (b) approved form;
- (c) employee;
- (d) file;
- (e) month;
- (f) person.

9.3 Registrar may give direction about filing document or evidence

- (1) If a document or evidence may or must be filed under this Part, the Registrar may give a direction specifying:
 - (a) how many copies of the document or evidence must be filed; and
 - (b) the form in which the document or evidence is to be filed; and
 - (c) the means by which the document or evidence is to be filed.
- (2) If a party does not comply with the direction, the Registrar may:
 - (a) treat the document or evidence as not having been filed; or
 - (b) tell the party to comply with the direction.
- (3) The Registrar may make or revoke the direction as the Registrar sees fit.
- (4) Regulation 9.4 does not apply to the Registrar's decision to make or revoke the direction.

9.4 Notification and opportunity to make representations

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) a party makes a request to the Registrar under this Part; or

Part 9 Removal of trade mark from Register for non-use

Division 1 Preliminary

Regulation 9.4

- (b) the Registrar proposes to make a decision on the Registrar's own initiative under this Part.
- (2) The Registrar must:
 - (a) for paragraph (1)(a)—notify the other party of the request, including by giving the other party a copy of the request; or
 - (b) for paragraph (1)(b)—notify the parties of the proposed decision.
- (3) If the Registrar proposes to grant the request, the Registrar must give the parties an opportunity to make representations:
 - (a) in writing; or
 - (b) at a hearing; or
 - (c) by other means that the Registrar states in the notification.
- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the Registrar's decision.

Division 2—Application for removal

9.5 Application for removal

For paragraph 92(2)(a) of the Act, an application for removal must be in an approved form.

9.6 Notification of application

For subsection 95(1) of the Act, the Registrar must, within one month from the filing of the application, give a copy of the application to each person who, in the Registrar's opinion, should receive one.

Division 3—Filing of opposition documents

Subdivision A—Notice of opposition

9.7 Filing of notice of opposition

A notice of opposition is taken to be filed when the notice of intention to oppose and the statement of grounds and particulars have been filed under regulations 9.8 and 9.9.

9.8 Filing of notice of intention to oppose

- (1) For subsection 96(2) of the Act, the period for filing a notice of intention to oppose is 2 months from the day the application for removal is advertised in the *Official Journal*.
- (2) The notice must be in an approved form.
- (3) The Registrar must give a copy of the notice to the applicant.

9.9 Filing of statement of grounds and particulars

- (1) A statement of grounds and particulars must be filed within one month from the day the notice of intention to oppose is filed.
- (2) The statement must be in an approved form.

9.10 Statement of grounds and particulars must be adequate

- (1) The Registrar must assess the adequacy of a statement of grounds and particulars filed under regulation 9.9.
- (2) If the Registrar decides that the statement is adequate, the Registrar must give a copy of the statement to the applicant.
- (3) If the Registrar decides that the statement is inadequate, the Registrar may:
 - (a) direct the opponent to rectify the inadequacy by filing more information on the basis for the opposition to the grounds for removal; or

- (b) dismiss the opposition.
- (4) If the Registrar decides that the information filed under paragraph (3)(a) rectifies the inadequacy of the statement, the Registrar must give a copy of the statement and the information to the applicant.
- (5) For subsection 99A(1) of the Act, the Registrar may dismiss the opposition if:
 - (a) the Registrar decides that the statement is inadequate; or
 - (b) the Registrar has directed the opponent to file information under paragraph (3)(a) and:
 - (i) the opponent fails to file the information; or
 - (ii) the Registrar decides that the information filed does not rectify the inadequacy of the statement.
- (6) Regulation 9.4 does not apply to this regulation.

Note: For review rights in relation to a decision by the Registrar to dismiss an opposition, see subsection 99A(2) of the Act.

9.11 Extension of time for filing—application

- (1) A person who intends to oppose an application for removal may request the Registrar to extend:
 - (a) the period for filing a notice of intention to oppose under subregulation 9.8(1); or
 - (b) the period for filing a statement of grounds and particulars under subregulation 9.9(1).

- (2) A request under paragraph (1)(a) or (b) may be made within the period for filing the document in question.

Note: See subparagraph (3)(b)(ii) and subregulation 9.12(2) in relation to the consequences of making the request after the filing period has ended.

- (3) The request must:
 - (a) be in an approved form; and
 - (b) be accompanied by a declaration stating:
 - (i) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the grounds; and

Regulation 9.12

- (ii) if the period for filing the notice of intention to oppose or the statement of grounds and particulars has ended—the reason why the request was not made within the period.

Note: Regulations 21.6 and 21.7 deal with making and filing declarations.

- (4) The request may be made only on either or both of the following grounds:
 - (a) an error or omission by the person, the person's agent, the Registrar or an employee;
 - (b) circumstances beyond the control of the person, other than an error or omission by the person, the person's agent, the Registrar or an employee.

9.12 Extension of time for filing—grant

- (1) The Registrar may grant a request under subregulation 9.11(1) for an extension of time only if the Registrar is satisfied that the grounds set out in the request justify the extension.
- (2) However, if the request is made after the period for filing the notice or statement of grounds and particulars has ended, the Registrar must not grant the extension unless the Registrar is satisfied that there is sufficient reason for the delay in making the request.
- (3) The Registrar must decide the length of the extended period having regard to what is reasonable in the circumstances.

9.13 Amendment of notice of intention to oppose

- (1) An opponent may request the Registrar to amend a notice of intention to oppose to correct a clerical error or obvious mistake.
- (2) If an opposition is proceeding in the name of a person other than the opponent under section 96A of the Act, the person may request the Registrar to amend the notice of intention to oppose to record the person's name.

- (3) The Registrar may grant the request on terms that the Registrar considers appropriate.
- (4) If the Registrar grants the request, the Registrar must give a copy of the amended notice of intention to oppose to the applicant.
- (5) Regulation 9.4 does not apply to this regulation.

9.14 Amendment of statement of grounds and particulars

- (1) An opponent may request the Registrar to amend the statement of grounds and particulars to:
 - (a) correct an error or omission; or
 - (b) amend or add facts or circumstances that form the basis of the opposition to the removal.
- (2) The Registrar may grant the request on terms that the Registrar considers appropriate.
- (3) However, the Registrar may grant the request only if the Registrar is satisfied that the amendment should be made.
- (4) If the Registrar grants the request, the Registrar must give a copy of the amended statement to the applicant.

Subdivision B—Notice of intention to defend

9.15 Filing of notice of intention to defend

- (1) A notice of intention to defend must be filed within one month from the day the applicant is given a copy of the statement of grounds and particulars.
- (2) The Registrar must give the opponent a copy of the notice.
- (3) If the applicant does not file the notice of intention to defend within the period mentioned in subregulation (1), the Registrar may decide to:
 - (a) take the opposition to have succeeded; and
 - (b) refuse to remove the trade mark from the Register.

- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the Registrar's decision.

Subdivision C—Evidence

9.16 Filing of evidence

- (1) The Registrar must notify the parties that:
- (a) all the evidence for an evidentiary period mentioned in this regulation has been filed; or
 - (b) no evidence was filed for the period.
- (2) The Registrar must give a copy of any evidence filed by a party under this regulation to the other party:
- (a) before the end of the relevant evidentiary period, if the Registrar considers it appropriate to do so; or
 - (b) after the evidentiary period ends.

Evidence in support

- (3) An opponent must file any evidence in support of the opposition within 3 months from the day the opponent is given a copy of the notice of intention to defend the application for removal.

Evidence in answer

- (4) If the opponent files evidence in support of the opposition, the applicant must file any evidence in answer to the opponent's evidence within 3 months from the day the Registrar:
- (a) gives the applicant:
 - (i) all the evidence in support; or
 - (ii) if the opponent files the evidence in support in instalments—the final instalment of the evidence in support; and
 - (b) notifies the applicant that all the evidence in support has been filed.
- (5) If the opponent does not file any evidence in support of the opposition, regulation 9.17 applies.

Evidence in reply

- (6) If the applicant files evidence in answer under subregulation (4), the opponent must file any evidence in reply to the evidence in answer within 2 months from the day the Registrar:
 - (a) gives the opponent:
 - (i) all the evidence in answer; or
 - (ii) if the applicant files the evidence in answer in instalments—the final instalment of the evidence in answer; and
 - (b) notifies the opponent that all the evidence in answer has been filed.

9.17 Request for hearing and circumstances in which opposition taken to have ended

- (1) If an opponent requests the Registrar, within the period for filing evidence in support mentioned in subregulation 9.16(3), to hear the opposition, the Registrar must do so.
- (2) The opposition is taken to have ended, but not to have been discontinued or dismissed, if the opponent does not:
 - (a) file evidence in support in accordance with subregulation 9.16(3); or
 - (b) ask for a hearing under subregulation (1).
- (3) The application for removal is taken to be unopposed if:
 - (a) the opposition is taken to have ended under subregulation (2); and
 - (b) the Registrar is satisfied that the application for removal is in order.

Note 1: See section 97 of the Act in relation to what the Registrar must do if the application for removal is unopposed.

Note 2: Regulations 21.15 and 21.16 deal with hearings.

9.18 Extension of time for filing

- (1) A party may request the Registrar to extend a period for filing evidence mentioned in regulation 9.16.

Regulation 9.18

- (2) The Registrar may extend the period only if the Registrar is satisfied that:
 - (a) the party:
 - (i) has made all reasonable efforts to comply with all relevant filing requirements of this Part; and
 - (ii) despite acting promptly and diligently at all times to ensure the filing of the evidence within the period, is unable to do so; or
 - (b) there are exceptional circumstances that justify the extension.
- (3) The Registrar:
 - (a) must decide the length of the extended period having regard to what is reasonable in the circumstances; and
 - (b) may do so on terms that the Registrar considers appropriate.
- (4) In this regulation:

exceptional circumstances includes the following:

 - (a) a circumstance beyond the control of a party that prevents the party from complying with a filing requirement under this Part;
 - (b) an error or omission by the Registrar or an employee that prevents a party from complying with a filing requirement under this Part;
 - (c) an order of a court or a direction by the Registrar that the opposition be stayed.

Division 4—Cooling-off period for opposition**9.19 Registrar may allow cooling-off period**

- (1) This regulation applies to an opposition if:
 - (a) the notice of opposition has been filed; and
 - (b) the Registrar has not decided to remove the trade mark under subsection 101(1) of the Act; and
 - (c) the opposition has not been dismissed under regulation 9.10.
- (2) If the Registrar is satisfied that the parties agree to a cooling-off period, the Registrar must allow a cooling-off period of 6 months.
- (3) The Registrar must extend the cooling-off period for 6 months if, before the end of the period, the Registrar is satisfied that the parties agree to the extension.
- (4) The Registrar must not:
 - (a) further extend the cooling-off period; or
 - (b) allow more than one cooling-off period for an opposition.
- (5) If a party files a notice, in an approved form, requesting the Registrar to discontinue the cooling-off period, the Registrar must do so.
- (6) The Registrar may direct the parties on steps the parties must take:
 - (a) if the cooling-off period is discontinued; or
 - (b) otherwise—when the cooling-off period ends.
- (7) The opposition resumes:
 - (a) if the cooling-off period is discontinued; or
 - (b) otherwise—when the cooling-off period ends.
- (8) If:
 - (a) the cooling-off period begins during the period mentioned in regulation 9.15 or an evidentiary period mentioned in regulation 9.16; and
 - (b) the opposition resumes;

Part 9 Removal of trade mark from Register for non-use

Division 4 Cooling-off period for opposition

Regulation 9.19

the period mentioned in regulation 9.15 or 9.16 restarts when the opposition resumes.

Division 5—Hearing of opposition

9.20 Hearing

- (1) This regulation applies to an opposition if the opposition has not been dismissed under regulation 9.10 or discontinued.
- (2) A party may request the Registrar to hold a hearing if an evidentiary period mentioned in regulation 9.16 has ended; and either
 - (a) all evidence for the opposition proceeding has been filed; or
 - (b) no evidence has been filed in that period.
- (3) The Registrar:
 - (a) must hold a hearing of the opposition if requested by a party in writing; or
 - (b) may decide, on the Registrar's own initiative, to hold a hearing of the opposition.
- (4) The hearing may, at the Registrar's discretion, be:
 - (a) an oral hearing; or
 - (b) by written submissions.
- (5) If the Registrar decides on an oral hearing:
 - (a) the Registrar must notify the parties of the date, time and place of the hearing; and
 - (b) the opponent must file a summary of submissions at least 10 business days before the hearing; and
 - (c) the applicant must file a summary of submissions at least 5 business days before the hearing.
- (6) The Registrar may take into account a party's failure to file a summary of submissions under subregulation (5) in making an award of costs.

Note: Regulations 21.15 and 21.16 deal with hearings.

Division 6—Miscellaneous

9.21 Registrar may give direction

- (1) The Registrar may give a direction in relation to an opposition to which this Division applies:
 - (a) if requested by a party in writing; or
 - (b) on the Registrar's own initiative.
- (2) If the Registrar proposes to give a direction, the Registrar must give the parties an opportunity to make representations about the direction.
- (3) A direction must not be inconsistent with the Act or these Regulations.
- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the direction as soon as practicable.

9.22 Registrar must notify parties of dismissal or discontinuance of opposition

If an opposition is dismissed under regulation 9.10 or discontinued, the Registrar must notify the parties of the dismissal or discontinuance.

9.23 Removal of trade mark from register

If the Registrar dismisses the opposition under regulation 9.10, the Registrar must remove the trade mark from the Register in respect of the goods, services, or both, specified in the application for removal.

Part 10—Assignment and transmission of trade marks

10.1 Applications for assignment etc to be recorded or entered

For the purposes of paragraphs 107(2)(b) and 109(2)(b) of the Act (which deal with assignment and transmission), the following documents are prescribed:

- (a) a document that establishes the title to a trade mark of the assignee, or of the person to whom the trade mark has been transmitted;
- (b) evidence in writing of consent of the Commission to the assignment of a certification trade mark.

10.2 Recording of assignment etc—trade marks not registered

- (1) For the purposes of paragraph 108(1)(a) of the Act (which deals with assignment and transmission), the Registrar must record particulars of the assignment or transmission of a trade mark in accordance with this regulation unless:
 - (a) the application to assign or transmit the trade mark is withdrawn; or
 - (b) a prescribed court determines otherwise.
- (2) If there is no record made under Part 11 of the Act of a person claiming an interest in, or a right in respect of, the trade mark, the Registrar must record the particulars after ascertaining that a claim has not been recorded.
- (3) If:
 - (a) there is a record made under Part 11 of the Act of a person, or persons, claiming an interest in, or a right in respect of, the trade mark; and
 - (b) the Registrar has notified that person, or each of those persons, under subregulation 10.5(1); and

Regulation 10.3

- (c) that person or each of those persons has, within the period of 2 months from the date of the notice mentioned in paragraph (b), given written notice to the Registrar consenting to the assignment or transmission;
the Registrar must record the particulars after the Registrar has received the last notice consenting to the assignment or transmission.
- (4) If:
 - (a) paragraphs (3)(a) and (b) apply; and
 - (b) the person, or any of the persons, notified by the Registrar under subregulation 10.5(1) has not consented in writing to the assignment or transmission of the trade mark within the period of 2 months from the date of the notice;
the Registrar must record the particulars as soon as practicable after the end of that period.

10.3 Particulars of recorded assignment or transmission to be published

For the purposes of paragraph 108(1)(b) of the Act (which deals with assignment and transmission):

- (a) the following particulars of an assignment or transmission of a trade mark for which registration is sought must be published:
 - (i) if a number has been allocated in the Trade Marks Office to the application for registration of the trade mark—the number;
 - (ii) the name of the person to whom the trade mark is recorded as having been assigned or transmitted;
 - (iii) the day on which the particulars of the assignment or transmission were recorded; and
- (b) if details of an application for registration of the trade mark have been published in a way described in subregulation 4.7(2)—the particulars of the assignment or transmission mentioned in paragraph (a) must be published in the same way.

10.4 Recording of assignment etc of registered trade marks

- (1) For the purposes of paragraph 110(1)(a) of the Act (which deals with assignment and transmission), the Registrar must record particulars of the assignment or transmission of a trade mark in accordance with this regulation, unless:
 - (a) the application to assign or transmit the trade mark is withdrawn; or
 - (b) a prescribed court determines otherwise.
- (2) If there is no record made under Part 11 of the Act of a person claiming an interest in, or a right in respect of, the trade mark, the Registrar must record the particulars in the Register after ascertaining that a claim has not been recorded.
- (3) If:
 - (a) there is a record made under Part 11 of the Act of a person, or persons, claiming an interest in, or a right in respect of, the trade mark; and
 - (b) the Registrar has notified that person, or each of those persons, under subregulation 10.5(1); and
 - (c) that person or each of those persons has, within the period of 2 months from the date of the notice mentioned in paragraph (b), given written notice to the Registrar consenting to the assignment or transmission;the Registrar must record the particulars in the Register after the Registrar has received the last notice consenting to the assignment or transmission.
- (4) If:
 - (a) paragraphs (3)(a) and (b) apply; and
 - (b) the person, or any of the persons, notified by the Registrar under subregulation 10.5(1) has not consented in writing to the assignment or transmission of the trade mark within the period of 2 months from the date of the notice;the Registrar must record the particulars in the Register as soon as practicable after the end of that period.

Regulation 10.5

10.5 Notice to persons recorded as claiming right or interest in trade marks

- (1) For the purposes of section 111 of the Act, the Registrar must give notice in writing to a person recorded under Part 11 of the Act as claiming an interest in, or a right in respect of, a trade mark stating that the Registrar will record the assignment or transmission of the trade mark at the end of a period of 2 months from the date of the notice, unless:
 - (a) the application to assign or transmit the trade mark is withdrawn; or
 - (b) a prescribed court determines otherwise; or
 - (c) each person to whom the Registrar must give notice under this subregulation has already notified the Registrar in writing that the person consents to the assignment or transmission.
- (2) Each notice under subregulation (1) in respect of a particular trade mark must be given on the same day.

Part 11—Voluntary recording of claims to interests in and rights in respect of trade marks

11.1 Amendment of particulars—claimed interests or rights

- (1) For the purposes of sections 115 and 119 of the Act (which deal with amendment and cancellation of particulars), particulars of a claim to an interest in, or to a right in respect of, a trade mark (other than the name, address or address for service of a person whose claim is recorded) entered in the Register or recorded under Division 3 of Part 11 of the Act may be amended in accordance with this regulation.
- (2) A request by a person to amend particulars of a claim to an interest in, or to a right in respect of, a trade mark must be:
 - (a) in writing, in an approved form; and
 - (b) accompanied by material supporting the person's entitlement to make the request.
- (3) The Registrar must amend the particulars in accordance with the request if:
 - (a) the request is made in accordance with subregulation (2); and
 - (b) the Registrar is reasonably satisfied that the person making the request is entitled to make the request.

11.2 Amendment of name, address and address for service—claims not in the Register

If a person:

- (a) whose claim to an interest in, or to a right in respect of, a trade mark for which registration is sought is recorded; and
- (b) whose name, address or address for service has changed since the claim was recorded;

gives notice of the new name or address to the Registrar, the Registrar must amend the record accordingly.

Regulation 11.3

Note: In relation to change of a person's name, address or address for service that is recorded in the Register, see sections 215 and 216 of the Act and regulation 21.3.

11.3 Cancellation of particulars—claimed interests or rights

- (1) For the purposes of sections 115 and 119 of the Act (which deal with amendment and cancellation of particulars), particulars of a claim to an interest in, or to a right in respect of, a trade mark, entered in the Register or recorded under Division 3 of Part 11 of the Act may be cancelled in accordance with this regulation.
- (2) A request to cancel particulars of a claim to an interest in, or to a right in respect of, a trade mark must be made in writing:
 - (a) by the person whose claim is recorded; or
 - (b) by the owner of the trade mark; or
 - (c) together by the person whose claim is recorded and the owner of the trade mark; or
 - (d) if the request has with it the written consent to the cancellation of 1 of the persons mentioned in paragraph (c)—by the other person mentioned in that paragraph.
- (3) If a request is made under paragraph (2)(a), (c) or (d), the Registrar must cancel the particulars in accordance with the request.
- (4) If a request is made under paragraph (2)(b), the Registrar must notify in writing the person whose claim is recorded that:
 - (a) the request has been made; and
 - (b) unless the request is withdrawn or a prescribed court orders otherwise, the Registrar will cancel particulars of the claim in accordance with the request as soon as practicable after the end of a period of 2 months from the date of the notice.
- (5) Unless a request made under paragraph (2)(b) is withdrawn or a prescribed court determines otherwise, the Registrar must, as soon as practicable:
 - (a) if, before the end of the period mentioned in paragraph (4)(b), a person the particulars of whose claim are recorded informs the Registrar in writing that the person does

Regulation 11.3

- not object to cancellation of the particulars—cancel the particulars in accordance with the request; or
- (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply—cancel the particulars after the end of that period in accordance with the request.

Part 13—Importation of goods infringing Australian trade marks

13.1A Definition

In this Part, a reference to the *Customs CEO* includes a reference to:

- (a) for Norfolk Island—the Collector as defined in the *Customs Act 1913* of Norfolk Island; and
- (b) for Christmas Island—the Comptroller as defined in the *Customs Act 1901* of Christmas Island; and
- (c) for the Cocos (Keeling) Islands—the Comptroller as defined in the *Customs Act 1901* of the Cocos (Keeling) Islands.

13.1 Action period

For the definition of *action period* in section 6 of the Act, the period is 10 working days.

13.2 Claim period

For the definition of *claim period* in section 6 of the Act, the period is 10 working days.

13.3 Notice of objection to importation—prescribed document

For subsection 132(1) of the Act, a document that sets out the particulars of registration of the registered trade mark is prescribed.

13.4 Notice of objection to importation—authorised users

- (1) For paragraph 132(3)(b) of the Act, the period is 2 months from the day the request is made by the authorised user under subsection 132(2) of the Act.
- (2) For paragraph 132(3)(e) of the Act, the authorised user must give to the Customs CEO documents that show:

- (a) the authorised user has power to give a notice of objection under subsection 132(1) of the Act; and
- (b) the authorised user has made the request; and
- (c) if the authorised user gives to the Customs CEO the notice after the period mentioned in subregulation (1) has ended—the period has ended.

- Note: Examples of documents for paragraph (2)(a) are:
- (a) an agreement between the registered owner of a trade mark, and the authorised user of the trade mark, that the authorised user of the trade mark is able to give notice of objection; and
 - (b) a declaration by the registered owner that the authorised user of the trade mark is able to give notice of objection.

13.5 Claim for release of seized goods

- (1) For paragraph 136(3)(a) of the Act, the claim must be in a form approved by the Customs CEO.
- (2) For paragraph 136(3)(b) of the Act, the claim must include the following information:
 - (a) the designated owner's full name, home or business address and address for service;
 - (b) a telephone number for the designated owner;
 - (c) the grounds for seeking the release of the seized goods;
 - (d) if the designated owner's home or business address is not in Australia:
 - (i) the full name and the home or business address of a person who is the designated owner's agent in Australia; and
 - (ii) an address for service for the person who is the designated owner's agent in Australia; and
 - (iii) a telephone number for the person; and
 - (iv) information showing that the person agreed to be the designated owner's agent;
 - (e) if a person or body other than the agent made arrangements on the designated owner's behalf for the seized goods to be brought to Australia:

Regulation 13.6

- (i) the full name, home or business address and address for service of the person or body; and
- (ii) a telephone number for the person or body.

Note: Examples of grounds for paragraph (c) are:

- (a) that the goods do not infringe the notified trade mark; and
- (b) that the importation of the goods does not infringe the notified trade mark.

13.6 Period for compliance with Customs CEO's request for information etc

For the purposes of subsection 143(2) of the Act (which deals with giving information to the Customs CEO), the period for complying with a request under subsection 143(1) of the Act is 10 working days from the day on which the request is made.

13.7 Modification of the Act in its application to Norfolk Island

Part 13 of the Act in its application to Norfolk Island is modified as set out in Schedule 3.

13.8 Modification of the Act in its application to Christmas Island

Part 13 of the Act in its application to Christmas Island is modified as set out in Schedule 4.

13.9 Modification of the Act in its application to Cocos (Keeling) Islands

Part 13 of the Act in its application to the Cocos (Keeling) Islands is modified as set out in Schedule 5.

Part 16—Certification trade marks

16.1 Copy of rules to be filed

For the purposes of subsection 173(1) of the Act, (which deals with rules governing use) an applicant for registration of a certification trade mark must file a copy of the rules governing the use of the certification trade mark at, or as soon as practicable after, the time of filing of the application.

16.2 Documents to be sent to Commission

- (1) If, after examining an application, the Registrar is satisfied that:
 - (a) the application has been made in accordance with this Act; and
 - (b) there are no grounds for rejecting it;the Registrar must send to the Commission copies of the documents mentioned in subregulation (2).
- (2) For subregulation (1), the documents are:
 - (a) the application for registration; and
 - (b) a notification of any amendment made to the application for registration of a certification trade mark; and
 - (c) a copy of the rules governing the use of the certification trade mark; and
 - (d) any other document that is relevant to the application.

16.3 Initial assessment of applications by Commission

- (1) For the purposes of subsection 175(1) of the Act (which deals with consideration of applications), the Commission must make an initial assessment of an application and of any documents received under regulation 16.2 in relation to the application as soon as practicable after receipt.
- (2) As soon as practicable after the initial assessment, the Commission must:

Regulation 16.4

- (a) notify the applicant and the Registrar of the initial assessment; and
 - (b) state in the notice to the applicant that the initial assessment will be advertised in the *Official Journal*; and
 - (c) state in the notice to the applicant that the applicant, or another person, may:
 - (i) respond in writing to the Commission; and
 - (ii) request the Commission in writing to hold a conference; in relation to the initial assessment not more than 1 month after the date of publication of the *Official Journal* in which the advertisement is published.
- (3) After receiving notice from the Commission, the Registrar must:
 - (a) advertise the initial assessment in the *Official Journal*; and
 - (b) include in the advertisement a statement mentioned in paragraph (2)(c).
- (4) If, in the period that ends 1 month after the date of the advertisement in the *Official Journal* of an initial assessment:
 - (a) a person responds in writing to the Commission in relation to a notice under subregulation (2) or an advertisement under subregulation (3); and
 - (b) no person requests the Commission in writing to hold a conference on a matter included in the initial assessment;the Commission must, before making a decision on the application:
 - (c) give to the applicant and each respondent a copy of each response to which paragraph (a) refers that is received from another person; and
 - (d) invite the applicant and each respondent to make a written submission on each response mentioned in paragraph (c).

16.4 Holding of conferences

- (1) If, in the period that ends 1 month after the date of the advertisement in the *Official Journal* of an initial assessment:
 - (a) a person requests the Commission in writing to hold a conference on a matter included in the initial assessment; and

Regulation 16.4

- (b) no person otherwise responds in writing to the Commission in relation to a notice under subregulation 16.3(2) or an advertisement under subregulation 16.3(3);

the Commission must hold the conference before it makes a decision on the application.
 - (2) As soon as practicable after the Commission receives a request under subregulation (1) for a conference, the Commission must:
 - (a) invite the applicant and any other person mentioned in subregulation (1):
 - (i) to attend the conference; and
 - (ii) to make an oral or written submission at the conference on the views expressed by another person that are mentioned in subparagraph (b)(ii); and
 - (b) give to the applicant and any other person mentioned in subregulation (1):
 - (i) reasonable notice of the time, date and place of the conference; and
 - (ii) a reasonable opportunity to express views that are relevant to the conference, either orally at, or by written submission before or during, the conference; and
 - (iii) a copy of each written submission to which subparagraph (ii) refers that is made by another person.
 - (3) If, in the period that ends 1 month after the date of the advertisement in the *Official Journal* of an initial assessment:
 - (a) a person requests the Commission in writing to hold a conference on a matter included in the initial assessment; and
 - (b) a person otherwise responds in writing to the Commission in relation to a notice under subregulation 16.3(2) or an advertisement under subregulation 16.3(3);

the Commission must hold the conference before it makes a decision on the application.
 - (4) As soon as practicable after the Commission receives a request under subregulation (3) for a conference, the Commission must:
 - (a) invite the applicant and any person who has responded in writing to the Commission:
-

Regulation 16.5

- (i) to attend the conference; and
 - (ii) to make an oral or written submission at the conference on the views expressed by another person that are mentioned in subparagraph (b)(ii); and
- (b) give to the applicant and any person who has responded in writing to the Commission:
 - (i) reasonable notice in writing of the time, date and place of the conference; and
 - (ii) a reasonable opportunity to express views that are relevant to the conference, either orally at, or by written submission before or during, the conference; and
 - (iii) a copy of each response to which paragraph (3)(b) refers, and of each written submission to which subparagraph (ii) refers, that is made by another person.
- (5) If a person who is invited to attend a conference:
 - (a) informs the Commission that the person does not wish to attend the conference; or
 - (b) does not attend the conference;the conference may proceed in the absence of the person.

16.5 Consideration of applications

- (1) In considering an application for registration of a certification trade mark for the purposes of making a decision under subsection 175(2), (3) or (4) of the Act (which deal with consideration of applications), the Commission must have regard to the matters specified in subregulation (2).
- (2) The Commission must have regard to:
 - (a) the initial assessment; and
 - (b) any response in relation to a notice under subregulation 16.3(2) or an advertisement under subregulation 16.3(3) that is relevant; and
 - (c) any relevant submission that is made to the Commission in writing about the initial assessment, whether or not the submission is made in relation to a conference; and
 - (d) any relevant oral submission made during a conference; and

- (e) any other relevant matter.

16.6 Criteria for Commission consideration of rules

For the purposes of paragraph 175(2)(b) of the Act (which deals with criteria for rules governing use), the Commission must have regard to the following criteria:

- (a) the principles relating to restrictive trade practices set out in Part IV of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*;
- (b) the principles relating to unconscionable conduct set out in Part IVA of that Act;
- (c) the principles relating to unfair practices, product safety and product information set out in Part V of that Act.

16.7 Matters to be included in advertisement of adverse decision

For the purposes of paragraph 175(4)(b) of the Act (which deals with advertisement of a decision of the Commission not to give a certificate), the advertisement in the *Official Journal* must include a statement to the effect that, subject to the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1975*, application may be made to the AAT for the review of the decision to which the advertisement relates.

16.8 Applications to vary rules

- (1) For the purposes of subsection 178(1) of the Act (which deals with the variation of rules), the registered owner of a certification trade mark may apply to the Commission to approve a variation of the rules governing the use of the certification trade mark.
- (2) An application to approve the variation of the rules governing the use of a registered certification trade mark must:
 - (a) be in writing; and
 - (b) have with it a copy of the rules governing the use of the registered certification trade mark that incorporate the proposed variation.

Regulation 16.9

16.9 Consideration of applications to vary rules

- (1) The Commission must make an initial assessment of an application for approval of the variation of the rules governing the use of a registered certification trade mark as soon as practicable after it receives the application.
- (2) Subregulations 16.3(2), (3) and (4) and regulation 16.4 apply to an application to approve the variation of the rules governing the use of a registered certification trade mark as if a reference in those provisions to an application for registration of a certification trade mark were a reference to an application to approve the variation of the rules governing the use of a registered certification trade mark.
- (3) Subregulation 16.5(2) applies to a decision whether to approve an application for variation of the rules governing the use of a registered certification trade mark.

Note: Subsection 178(3) of the Act requires the Commission, in deciding whether to approve a variation, to have regard to prescribed criteria, which are the criteria set out in regulation 16.6.

16.10 Decision on variation of rules

- (1) The Commission may approve a variation of the rules if the Commission is satisfied that the rules, as varied:
 - (a) would not be to the detriment of the public; and
 - (b) are satisfactory having regard to the criteria prescribed in regulation 16.6; and
 - (c) provide that the attributes a person must have to become an approved certifier are sufficient to enable the person to assess competently whether goods or services meet the certification requirements.
 - (2) If the Commission approves a variation of the rules, the Commission must:
 - (a) notify the registered owner, in writing, of its decision to approve a variation of the rules; and
 - (b) certify in writing that it is satisfied of the matters mentioned in subsection 178(3) of the Act and in subregulation (1); and
 - (c) send a copy of the certificate to the Registrar; and
-

Regulation 16.10A

- (d) send a certified copy of the rules as varied to the Registrar.
- (3) If the Commission decides not to approve a variation of the rules, the Commission must notify the Registrar and the registered owner, in writing, of its decision not to approve a variation of the rules.
- (4) The Registrar must publish in the *Official Journal* notice of the Commission's decision to approve or not approve a variation of the rules.
- (5) The notice to be published in the *Official Journal* must include a statement to the effect that, subject to the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1975*, application may be made to the AAT for review of the decision to which the notice relates.

Note: **registered owner** is defined in section 6 of the Act.

16.10A Assignment of unregistered certification trade marks

- (1) An application to the Commission for its consent to the assignment of an unregistered certification trade mark must:
 - (a) be made by the applicant for registration of the certification trade mark; and
 - (b) state the name, address, and address for service of the prospective assignee; and
 - (c) state whether the prospective assignee proposes, after assignment, to apply the same rules governing use of the certification trade mark that the applicant for registration applies, or proposes to apply; and
 - (d) if the prospective assignee does not propose to apply those rules:
 - (i) state any variation of the rules that the prospective assignee proposes to apply after assignment; and
 - (ii) have with it a copy of the rules incorporating the proposed variation that the prospective assignee proposes to apply after assignment.
- (2) If the prospective assignee does not propose, after the assignment, to apply the same rules governing use of the certification trade

Regulation 16.11

mark as the applicant for registration of the trade mark applies, or proposes to apply, the Commission must have regard to the following matters in considering an application:

- (a) whether under the proposed rules the attributes a person must have to become an approved certifier are sufficient, in the opinion of the Commission, to enable a person to competently assess whether or not goods or services meet the certification requirements;
- (b) whether the proposed rules would not be to the detriment of the public;
- (c) whether the proposed rules are satisfactory, having regard to the criteria prescribed in regulation 16.6.

16.11 Assignment of registered certification trade marks

- (1) An application to the Commission for its consent to the assignment of a registered certification trade mark must:
 - (a) be made by the registered owner of the certification trade mark; and
 - (b) state the name, address, and address for service of the prospective assignee; and
 - (c) state whether the prospective assignee proposes to continue after assignment to apply the same rules governing use of the registered certification trade mark that the registered owner of the trade mark applies; and
 - (d) if the prospective assignee does not propose to continue to apply those rules:
 - (i) state any variation of the rules that the prospective assignee proposes to apply after assignment; and
 - (ii) have with it a copy of the rules incorporating the proposed variation that the prospective assignee proposes to apply after assignment.
- (2) If the prospective assignee does not propose after the assignment to continue to apply the same rules governing use of the registered certification trade mark as the registered owner of the trade mark applies, the Commission must have regard to the following matters in considering an application:

- (a) whether under the proposed rules the attributes a person must have to become an approved certifier are sufficient, in the opinion of the Commission, to enable a person to competently assess whether or not goods or services meet the certification requirements;
- (b) whether the proposed rules would not be to the detriment of the public;
- (c) whether the proposed rules are satisfactory, having regard to the criteria prescribed in regulation 16.6.

16.12 Publication of rules

- (1) The Registrar must publish the rules governing the use of the certification trade mark as soon as practicable after a copy of the rules is filed in accordance with subsection 173(1) of the Act.
- (2) The Registrar must publish the certified copy of the rules, provided to the Registrar by the Commission in accordance with subsection 175(2) of the Act, as soon as practicable after the Registrar advertises acceptance of the application in the *Official Journal* in accordance with paragraph 176(3)(b) of the Act.
- (3) The Registrar may publish the rules, or the certified copy of the rules, in any manner the Registrar thinks fit, including (but not limited to):
 - (a) a listing in a computer database that is publicly available; or
 - (b) making the rules or certified copy of the rules available for public inspection.

Part 17—Defensive trade marks

17.1 Evidence in support of applications

An applicant for registration of a defensive trade mark must file evidence in support of the application at, or as soon as practicable after, the time of filing of the application.

17.2 Defensive trade mark based on protected international trade mark

- (1) This regulation applies if, because of the extent to which a protected international trade mark has been used in relation to all or any of the goods or services in respect of which it is protected, it is likely that the use of the trade mark in relation to other goods or services would be taken to indicate that there is a connection between those other goods or services and the holder of the protected international trade mark.
- (2) The holder of the protected international trade mark may apply for its registration as a defensive trade mark in respect of any or all of the other goods or services.
- (3) Part 17 of the Act applies for the purposes of an application under subregulation (2) as if:
 - (a) a reference in that Part to a registered trade mark were a reference to the protected international trade mark; and
 - (b) a reference in that Part to goods or services in respect of which a trade mark is registered were a reference to goods or services protected by the protected international trade mark; and
 - (c) a reference in that Part to the registered owner of a trade mark were a reference to the holder of the protected international trade mark; and
 - (d) the reference in paragraph 187(c) of the Act to a trade mark that is not registered as a trade mark in the name of the

Regulation 17.2

- applicant included a trade mark that is not a protected international trade mark held by the applicant; and
- (e) the reference in section 189 of the Act to a trade mark that is not registered in the name of the registered owner included a trade mark that is not a protected international trade mark held by the registered owner.

Part 17A—Protected international trade marks under the Madrid Protocol

Division 1—General

17A.1 Purpose of Part

This Part provides for matters that enable the performance of the obligations of Australia, or obtain for Australia an advantage or benefit, under the Madrid Protocol.

17A.2 Definitions for Part

change of ownership includes assignment or transmission.

Common Regulations means the Common Regulations under the Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks and the Protocol relating to that Agreement, as in force on 1 September 2009.

Contracting Party of the holder has the meaning given by Rule 1(xxvibis) of the Common Regulations.

date of international registration means the date recorded in the International Register as the international registration date for a trade mark in respect of which a request was made under Article 3^{ter}(1) of the Protocol for extension of protection to Australia.

date of recording means the date recorded in the International Register as the recordal date for a request made under Article 3^{ter}(2) of the Protocol for extension of protection to Australia.

holder means:

- (a) in relation to an IRDA or a protected international trade mark—the person or persons in whose name or names the international registration of the trade mark is recorded in the Record of International Registrations; and

- (b) in relation to another international registration of a trade mark—the person or persons in whose name or names the international registration of the trade mark is recorded in the International Register.

International Bureau means the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organisation.

International Register means the register maintained by the International Bureau for the purposes of the Protocol.

international registration of a trade mark means registration of the mark in the International Register.

international registration designating Australia, or **IRDA**, means a request, made under Article 3^{ter} (1) or (2) of the Protocol, for extension to Australia of the protection resulting from the international registration of a trade mark.

Office of origin has the meaning given by Article 2(2) of the Protocol.

priority date, for a trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA or a protected international trade mark, has the meaning given by regulation 17A.3.

protected international trade mark means a trade mark to which protection resulting from international registration of the mark is extended in Australia in accordance with these Regulations.

Protocol means the Madrid Protocol.

Record of International Registrations means the record required to be kept by regulation 17A.66.

17A.3 Meaning of *priority date*

- (1) The priority date for a trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA in respect of particular goods or services is the date that would be the date of effect of the protection of the trade mark in respect of those goods or services if the trade mark became a protected international trade mark.

- (2) The priority date for a protected international trade mark in respect of particular goods or services is the date of effect of the protection of the trade mark in respect of those goods or services.

17A.4 Meaning of *date of effect*

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), the date of effect of the protection of a protected international trade mark is:
- (a) if the request for extension of protection to Australia was made under Article 3^{ter} (1) of the Protocol—the date of international registration of the trade mark; or
 - (b) if the request for extension of protection to Australia was made under Article 3^{ter} (2) of the Protocol—the date of recording of the request.
- (2) If:
- (a) the request for extension of protection to Australia was in respect of a trade mark whose registration had also been sought in 1 or more Convention countries; and
 - (b) the holder claimed a right of priority under regulation 17A.15 for protection of the trade mark in respect of particular goods or services; and
 - (c) the trade mark is a protected international trade mark;
- the protection of the trade mark is taken to have had effect:
- (d) if an application to register the trade mark was made in only 1 Convention country—from (and including) the day on which the application was made in that country; or
 - (e) if applications to register the trade mark were made in more than 1 Convention country—from (and including) the day on which the earliest of those applications was made.

Division 2—Application for international registration of a trade mark

17A.5 Purpose of Division

This Division makes provision for dealing with applications for international registration of trade marks that are to be filed with the International Bureau through the intermediary of the Trade Marks Office.

17A.6 Eligibility to apply for international registration

- (1) A person who is:
- (a) the registered owner of a registered trade mark; or
 - (b) an applicant for registration of a trade mark;
- may apply for international registration of the trade mark.

- (2) The person must:
- (a) be an Australian citizen; or
 - (b) be domiciled in Australia; or
 - (c) have a real and effective industrial or commercial establishment in Australia.

Note: These requirements are stated in Article 2(1)(ii) of the Protocol.

- (3) Two or more persons may jointly apply for international registration of a trade mark as allowed by rule 8 of the Common Regulations.

17A.7 Application for international registration

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), the application must:
- (a) comply with the requirements of the Protocol; and
 - (b) be filed with the International Bureau through the intermediary of the Trade Marks Office.

Regulation 17A.8

- (2) The applicant must use the official form issued by the International Bureau or another form that requires the same information and uses the same format as the official form.

17A.8 Functions of Registrar

- (1) The Registrar must perform the functions, under the Protocol, of the Office of origin in relation to:
 - (a) the application; and
 - (b) if the application results in an international registration, the international registration.
- (2) In particular, the Registrar must:
 - (a) check the application; and
 - (b) certify that the information in the application corresponds with the information held by the Registrar in respect of the application for registration of the trade mark (the *basic application*) or the registration of the trade mark (the *basic registration*), as the case requires; and
 - (c) if the application results in an international registration—notify the International Bureau if the basic application or the basic registration is withdrawn, restricted or cancelled or lapses, expires or otherwise ceases to have effect in respect of some or all of the goods or services listed in the international registration:
 - (i) within 5 years after the date of the international registration; or
 - (ii) after that time, if the action that resulted in the basic application or the basic registration being so affected began before the end of that 5 year period.

Note: The detailed functions for the Office of origin are set out in the Protocol and the Common Regulations.

17A.9 Time limit for Registrar to send application to International Bureau

The Registrar must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the application is received by the International Bureau within 2 months after the date on which it is filed.

17A.10 Subsequent designations

- (1) The holder of an international registration for which the Trade Marks Office is the Office of the Contracting Party of the holder may make a request for territorial extension in accordance with Article 3^{ter}(2) of the Protocol.
- (2) The request may be made to the International Bureau through the intermediary of the Trade Marks Office.
- (3) If a request is made through the Trade Marks Office, the Registrar must perform the functions, under the Protocol, of the Office of the Contracting Party of the holder in relation to the request.

Division 3—International registration designating Australia

Subdivision 1—General

17A.11 Purpose of Division

This Division makes provision for dealing with a request to extend to Australia the protection resulting from international registration of a trade mark.

17A.12 Registrar to examine, and report on, IRDA

If the Registrar receives from the International Bureau a notification of an IRDA, the Registrar must examine and report on:

- (a) whether the IRDA is in accordance with this Division; and
- (b) whether there are grounds under Subdivision 2 for rejecting it.

17A.13 Use of trade mark

- (1) The holder of an IRDA:
 - (a) must be using, or must intend to use, the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA in relation to the goods, services or goods and services listed in the IRDA; or
 - (b) must have authorised, or intend to authorise, another person to use the trade mark in relation to those goods, services or goods and services; or
 - (c) must intend to assign the trade mark to a body corporate that is about to be constituted with a view to the use by the body corporate of the trade mark in relation to the goods, services or goods and services.
 - (2) If there is reason to suspect that the holder does not meet a requirement of subregulation (1) in relation to any of the goods or services mentioned in the IRDA, the Registrar may require the holder to make a declaration to the Registrar that those provisions apply to all of those goods and services.
-

17A.14 Specification of goods and services

- (1) The expression ‘all goods’, ‘all services’, ‘all other goods’ or ‘all other services’ must not be used in an IRDA to specify the goods or services in respect of which protection is sought.
- (2) If a term has been identified by the International Bureau as being:
 - (a) too vague for the purposes of classification; or
 - (b) incomprehensible; or
 - (c) linguistically incorrect;the term must not be used in an IRDA to specify the goods or services in respect of which protection is sought, unless the Registrar is satisfied that the term is sufficiently clear in the circumstances.

17A.14A Representation of trade marks

If the representation of a trade mark in an IRDA includes words of a language other than English, the holder of the IRDA must file a translation of the words into English, if required to do so by the Registrar.

Note: Rule 9(4)(a)(xii) of the Common Regulations provides that a transliteration is required if the trade mark consists of or contains matter in characters other than Latin characters or numbers expressed in numerals other than Arabic or Roman numerals.

17A.15 Claim for priority

- (1) If:
 - (a) a person has made an application for the registration of a trade mark in 1 or more Convention countries; and
 - (b) within 6 months after the day on which that application, or the first of those applications, was made, that person or another person (*successor in title*) of whom that person is a predecessor in title makes an IRDA in respect of some or all of the goods, services or goods and services in respect of which registration was sought in that country or those countries;

Regulation 17A.16

that person or that person's successor in title may claim a right of priority for the protection of the trade mark in respect of any or all of those goods, services or goods and services.

- (2) The right of priority must be claimed in the IRDA that is notified to the Registrar in accordance with this Division.

Note: Rule 9(4)(iv) of the Common Regulations contains requirements relating to claims for priority.

- (3) The priority claimed is for the protection of the trade mark in respect of the goods, services or goods and services:
- (a) if an application to register the trade mark was made in only 1 Convention country—from (and including) the day on which the application was made in that country; or
 - (b) if applications to register the trade mark were made in more than 1 Convention country—from (and including) the day on which the earliest of those applications was made.

Note: For *Convention country* see section 225 of the Act.

17A.16 Examination of IRDA—report to holder

- (1) If, in the course of an examination of an IRDA, the Registrar reasonably believes that:
- (a) the IRDA is not in accordance with this Division; or
 - (b) there are grounds under Subdivision 2 for rejecting it in whole or in part;
- the Registrar must send a report in accordance with rule 17 of the Common Regulations to the holder through the intermediary of the International Bureau.
- (2) Such a report is a provisional refusal for the purposes of the Protocol.
- (3) The report must include:
- (a) notice of the date by which the Registrar must notify his or her final decision on examination to the International Bureau; and
 - (b) notice that the Registrar is not required to consider any response by the holder to the report unless the holder has

notified the Registrar, in writing, of the holder's address for service in Australia.

- Note: Under the Protocol, protection must be extended in Australia to a trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA at the end of 18 months after the International Bureau notifies the Trade Marks Office of the IRDA unless, before then, the International Bureau receives:
- (a) notification of a provisional or final refusal from the Trade Marks Office; or
 - (b) notification of the possibility that oppositions may be filed after the 18-month period.

17A.17 Examination—holder's response to report

- (1) The holder of the IRDA may respond in writing to the Registrar's report under regulation 17A.16.
- (2) The response may do any of the following:
 - (a) contest a belief of the Registrar that is expressed in the report;
 - (b) contest another matter that is mentioned in the report;
 - (c) provide further documents or evidence in support of the IRDA;
 - (d) request a hearing from the Registrar.
- (3) The holder must notify the Registrar, in writing, of the holder's address for service in Australia.

17A.18 Examination—further report to holder

- (1) If the holder has complied with subregulation 17A.17(3), the Registrar must:
 - (a) consider the holder's response; and
 - (b) if the holder requests a hearing, give the holder an opportunity to be heard.
- (2) If, after considering the response and (if a hearing is requested) the submissions to the hearing, the Registrar continues to believe that:
 - (a) the IRDA is not in accordance with this Division; or
 - (b) there are grounds under Subdivision 2 for rejecting it in whole or in part;

Regulation 17A.19

the Registrar must tell the holder, in writing, of that belief.

- (3) Unless the acceptance of an IRDA is deferred under regulation 17A.21, a report under subregulation (2) about the IRDA must specify the date by which the Registrar must notify his or her final decision on examination to the International Bureau.
- (4) Regulation 17A.17 and this regulation apply to a report under subregulation (2) as if it were a report under regulation 17A.16.

17A.19 Examination—additional requirements

- (1) In the course of an examination of an IRDA for which a right of priority is claimed, the Registrar may, by writing, require the holder to file:
 - (a) a copy of any earlier application certified in the trade marks office (however described) of the Convention country in which it was filed; and
 - (b) if the earlier application is not in English:
 - (i) a translation of the earlier application into English; and
 - (ii) a certificate of verification relating to the translation.
- (2) If the holder is the successor in title to the person who made the earlier application, the Registrar may, by writing, require the holder to file documentary evidence that is sufficient to establish the passing of title to the holder.

17A.20 Period within which final decision on examination must be notified

- (1) For an IRDA in respect of which a report is made under regulation 17A.16, the Registrar must notify his or her decision under regulation 17A.24 (the ***final decision on examination***) to the International Bureau:
 - (a) if paragraph (b) does not apply—within 15 months from the date of that report (whether or not a further report is made under regulation 17A.18); or
 - (b) if a further report raises grounds under Subdivision 2 for rejecting the IRDA that were not raised in the report made

under regulation 17A.16—within 15 months from the date of the further report.

- (2) In determining the period of 15 months for the purposes of paragraph (1)(a) or (b) in relation to an IRDA, no account is to be taken of any period during which acceptance of the IRDA is deferred under regulation 17A.21.
- (3) The holder of an IRDA may, before the end of a period mentioned in subregulation (1), or that period as extended under section 224 of the Act or as a result of a previous application of subregulation (4), request the Registrar in writing to extend the period.
- (4) The Registrar must, in accordance with a request made under subregulation (3), extend a period, unless:
 - (a) the period; or
 - (b) that period as extended under section 224 of the Act or as a result of a previous application of this subregulation;would be extended for more than 6 months after the end of the relevant period mentioned in subregulation (1).

Note 1: If an extension of the time for acceptance of an IRDA is sought after the end of a period mentioned in subregulation (1), or of an extended period mentioned in subregulation (3), application must be made under section 224 of the Act.

Note 2: If a period mentioned in subregulation (1) has been extended by 6 months, any application for a further extension of time must be made under section 224 of the Act.

17A.21 Deferment of acceptance

- (1) The Registrar may, at the written request of the holder, defer acceptance of an IRDA if:
 - (a) the request is made within a period mentioned in subregulation 17A.20(1); and
 - (b) the Registrar reasonably believes that there are grounds for rejecting the IRDA under subsection 44(1) or (2) of the Act (as applied by regulation 17A.28) because of another trade mark:
 - (i) that is registered by another person; or
 - (ii) that is a protected international trade mark; or

Regulation 17A.21

- (iii) in respect of which an application for registration, or an IRDA, has been made by another person; and
 - (c) the holder:
 - (i) is awaiting the finalisation of proceedings in respect of the application for registration of the other trade mark or the IRDA; or
 - (ii) is seeking to satisfy the Registrar as to:
 - (A) a matter mentioned in paragraph 44(3)(a) or (b) of the Act (as applied by regulation 17A.28); or
 - (B) the matters mentioned in subsection 44(4) of the Act (as applied by regulation 17A.28);in relation to the holder's trade mark and the other trade mark; or
 - (iii) has filed an application under section 92 of the Act or subregulation 17A.48(1) in respect of the other trade mark and is awaiting the finalisation of proceedings in respect of that application; or
 - (iv) has begun proceedings to have the Register or the Record of International Registrations rectified in respect of the other trade mark and the proceedings have not been determined or otherwise disposed of; or
 - (v) is awaiting renewal of the registration of the other trade mark in the period of 6 months after registration of the other trade mark has expired, or removal of the other trade mark from the Register; or
 - (vi) is awaiting renewal of the international registration of the other trade mark in the period of 6 months after the international registration has expired, or removal of the other trade mark from the International Register.
- (2) The Registrar may, on his or her own initiative, defer acceptance of the IRDA within the period mentioned in subregulation 17A.20(1), or (if such a period is extended under section 224 of the Act or subregulation 17A.20(4)) the extended period, if:
- (a) the time within which proceedings mentioned in paragraph (b) may be begun, or an application mentioned in paragraph (c) may be made, has not ended; or

- (b) appeal proceedings under a provision of the Act have begun in a prescribed court in relation to the IRDA; or
 - (c) an application has been made to the AAT for review of a decision of the Registrar in relation to the IRDA; or
 - (d) the Registrar is informed in writing that the holder has died.
- (3) The Registrar must defer acceptance of an IRDA in respect of a certification trade mark when a copy of the rules governing the use of the certification trade mark is sent to the ACCC in accordance with regulation 16.2 (as applied by regulation 17A.50).
- (4) The Registrar must inform the holder in writing:
 - (a) if the holder requests the Registrar to defer acceptance of an IRDA—of the Registrar’s decision to defer, or not to defer, acceptance of the IRDA; and
 - (b) if the Registrar otherwise defers acceptance of an IRDA—of the provision under which acceptance of the IRDA is deferred.

17A.22 Period for which acceptance is deferred

- (1) The period for which acceptance of an IRDA is deferred (the *deferment period*) begins immediately after:
 - (a) for deferral under subregulation 17A.21(1)—the date the Trade Marks Office receives the request; or
 - (b) for deferral under subregulation 17A.21(2) or (3)—the date of the notice of deferment issued under subregulation 17A.21(4).
- (2) The deferment period ends:
 - (a) when the IRDA is withdrawn; or
 - (b) if paragraph (a) does not apply—when the Registrar is reasonably satisfied that there are no longer grounds for rejecting the IRDA under subsection 44(1) or (2) of the Act (as applied by regulation 17A.28); or
 - (c) if paragraphs (a) and (b) do not apply—in accordance with subregulation (3).
- (3) For paragraph (2)(c), the deferment period ends:

Regulation 17A.22

- (a) if acceptance is deferred because of subparagraph 17A.21(1)(c)(i)—when proceedings relating to the registration of, or the extension of protection to, the other trade mark are finalised; and
- (b) if acceptance is deferred because of subparagraph 17A.21(1)(c)(ii)—at the end of 6 months from the date of commencement of deferment; and
- (c) if acceptance is deferred because of subparagraph 17A.21(1)(c)(iii)—when proceedings under Part 9 of the Act or regulation 17A.48 relating to the other trade mark are finalised; and
- (d) if acceptance is deferred because of subparagraph 17A.21(1)(c)(iv)—when the proceedings to have the Register or the Record of International Registrations rectified in respect of the other trade mark are determined or otherwise disposed of; and
- (e) if acceptance is deferred because of subparagraph 17A.21(1)(c)(v)—when the registration of the other trade mark is renewed or the other trade mark is removed from the Register; and
- (f) if acceptance is deferred because of subparagraph 17A.21(1)(c)(vi)—when the international registration of the other trade mark is renewed or the other trade mark is removed from the International Register; and
- (g) if acceptance is deferred because of paragraph 17A.21(2)(a)—at the end of 2 months after the beginning of the period in which:
 - (i) proceedings mentioned in paragraph 17A.21(2)(b) may be begun; or
 - (ii) an application mentioned in paragraph 17A.21(2)(c) may be made; and
- (h) if acceptance is deferred because of paragraph 17A.21(2)(b) or (c)—at the end of:
 - (i) 3 months after the determination, or other disposal, of the proceedings or review; or
 - (ii) such time as the court to which any appeal is brought, or the AAT, or a court to which any appeal arising from review by the AAT is brought, allows; and

- (i) if acceptance is deferred because of paragraph 17A.21(2)(d)—at the end of a period after the death of the holder that the Registrar reasonably regards as sufficient in the circumstances; and
- (j) if acceptance is deferred because of subregulation 17A.21(3):
 - (i) if the ACCC gives a certificate under subsection 175(2) of the Act (as applied by regulation 17A.50) in respect of the IRDA—when the Registrar accepts the IRDA in respect of the certification trade mark; and
 - (ii) if the ACCC does not give such a certificate—at the end of 2 months after the date of the notice to the Registrar under subsection 175(4) of the Act (as applied by regulation 17A.50).
- (4) If acceptance of an IRDA is deferred as a result of the operation of more than 1 of the provisions of paragraph 17A.21(1)(c) and subregulation 17A.21(2), the deferment period ends in accordance with the relevant provision of subregulation (3) under which the deferment period ends later or last, as the case requires.
- (5) The Registrar must inform the holder in writing of:
 - (a) the end of a period of deferment; and
 - (b) if acceptance is deferred under subregulation 17A.21(1)—the last day of the relevant period mentioned in paragraph 17A.20(1)(a) or (b).

17A.23 Expedited examination

Regulations 4.18 and 4.19 apply in relation to an IRDA as if a reference in those regulations to an application for registration of a trade mark were a reference to the IRDA.

17A.24 Final decision on examination

- (1) The Registrar must, after the examination, accept the IRDA unless he or she is satisfied that:
 - (a) it is not in accordance with this Division; or
 - (b) there are grounds for rejecting it.

Regulation 17A.25

- (2) The Registrar may accept the IRDA subject to conditions or limitations.
- (3) The Registrar must reject an IRDA, in whole or in part, if the Registrar is satisfied that:
 - (a) it is not in accordance with this Division; or
 - (b) there are grounds for rejecting it, in whole or in part.

17A.25 Notice of final decision on examination

- (1) If the Registrar decides to accept the IRDA as notified, the Registrar:
 - (a) must notify the decision in the *Official Journal*:
 - (i) specifying the particulars of the IRDA; and
 - (ii) stating that, unless a notice of opposition is filed within the period allowed under paragraph 17A.29(2)(b), the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA will be protected in Australia in respect of the goods, services or goods and services in respect of which protection was sought; and
 - (c) may notify the International Bureau, in writing, of the decision.
- (2) If the Registrar made a report under regulation 17A.16 in respect of the IRDA, the Registrar:
 - (a) must notify the International Bureau of the final decision on examination in accordance with the Common Regulations; and
 - (b) must notify the holder, in writing, of the final decision on examination; and
 - (c) if the final decision on examination is to accept the IRDA in whole or in part, must notify the decision in the *Official Journal*:
 - (i) specifying the particulars of the IRDA; and
 - (ii) stating that, unless a notice of opposition is filed within the period allowed under paragraph 17A.29(2)(b), the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA will be protected in Australia, to the extent of the final decision,

in respect of the goods, services or goods and services
in respect of which protection was sought.

17A.26 Appeal

- (1) Section 35 of the Act applies in relation to the Registrar's decision under regulation 17A.24 as if:
 - (a) the reference in that section to an applicant were a reference to the holder of an IRDA; and
 - (b) the reference in that section to accepting an application were a reference to accepting an IRDA; and
 - (c) the reference in that section to rejecting an application were a reference to rejecting an IRDA in whole or in part.
- (2) The Registrar:
 - (a) may inform the International Bureau of an appeal against the Registrar's decision; and
 - (b) must inform the International Bureau of the decision on the appeal.

17A.27 Revocation of acceptance

- (1) If, before the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA becomes a protected international trade mark, and before the end of 18 months after the International Bureau notified the Registrar of the IRDA, the Registrar becomes satisfied that:
 - (a) the IRDA should not have been accepted, taking account of all the circumstances that existed when the IRDA was accepted (whether or not the Registrar knew then of their existence); and
 - (b) it is reasonable to revoke the acceptance, taking account of all the circumstances;the Registrar may revoke the acceptance of the IRDA.
- (2) If the Registrar revokes the acceptance of the IRDA:
 - (a) the IRDA is taken never to have been accepted; and
 - (b) this Subdivision again applies in relation to the IRDA.

Subdivision 2—Grounds for rejecting IRDA

17A.28 Grounds for rejecting IRDA

- (1) The grounds for rejecting an IRDA are the grounds set out in sections 39 to 44 of the Act, as affected by subregulation (2).
- (2) Sections 39 to 44 apply in relation to an IRDA as if:
 - (a) a reference in those sections:
 - (i) to an application for the registration of a trade mark were a reference to the IRDA; and
 - (ii) to an applicant were a reference to the holder of the IRDA; and
 - (b) the reference in paragraph 41(3)(b) to the filing date in respect of an application were a reference to the date of international registration or the date of recording, as applicable, in respect of the IRDA; and
 - (c) each reference in subparagraphs 44(1)(a)(i) and (2)(a)(i) to a trade mark registered by another person included a protected international trade mark held by another person; and
 - (d) each reference in subparagraphs 44(1)(a)(ii) and (2)(a)(ii) to a trade mark whose registration is being sought by another person included a trade mark in respect of which the extension of protection to Australia is being sought by another person.
- (3) The ground set out in section 177 of the Act is a ground for rejecting an IRDA that is for a certification trade mark.

Subdivision C—Opposition to IRDA

17A.29 Definitions

In this Subdivision:

extension of protection means the extension of protection in Australia to the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA.

notice of intention to defend means a notice filed under regulation 17A.34H.

notice of intention to oppose means a notice filed under regulation 17A.33.

notice of opposition means:

- (a) a notice of intention to oppose; and
- (b) a statement of grounds and particulars.

opponent means a person who files:

- (a) a notice of intention to oppose; and
- (b) a statement of grounds and particulars.

party means an IRDA holder or opponent.

statement of grounds and particulars means a statement by an opponent that sets out:

- (a) the grounds on which the opponent intends to rely; and
- (b) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the grounds.

Note: The following terms are defined in section 6 of the Act:

- (a) applicant;
- (b) approved form;
- (c) employee;
- (d) file;
- (e) month;
- (f) person.

17A.30 Registrar may give direction about filing document or evidence

- (1) If a document or evidence may or must be filed under this Subdivision, the Registrar may give a direction specifying:
 - (a) how many copies of the document or evidence must be filed; and
 - (b) the form in which the document or evidence is to be filed; and
 - (c) the means by which the document or evidence is to be filed.

Regulation 17A.31

- (2) If a party does not comply with the direction, the Registrar may:
 - (a) treat the document or evidence as not having been filed; or
 - (b) tell the party to comply with the direction.
- (3) The Registrar may make or revoke the direction as the Registrar sees fit.
- (4) Regulation 17A.31 does not apply to this regulation.

17A.31 Notification and opportunity to make representations

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) a party makes a request to the Registrar under this Subdivision; or
 - (b) the Registrar proposes to make a decision on the Registrar's own initiative under this Subdivision.
- (2) The Registrar must:
 - (a) for paragraph (1)(a)—notify the other party of the request, including by giving the other party a copy of the request; or
 - (b) for paragraph (1)(b)—notify the parties of the proposed decision.
- (3) If the Registrar proposes to grant the request, the Registrar must give the parties an opportunity to make representations:
 - (a) in writing; or
 - (b) at a hearing; or
 - (c) by other means that the Registrar states in the notification.
- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the Registrar's decision.

17A.32 Filing of notice of opposition

- (1) A notice of opposition is taken to be filed when the notice of intention to oppose and the statement of grounds and particulars have been filed under regulations 17A.33 and 17A.34A.
- (2) The Registrar must notify the International Bureau of the filing of the notice of opposition in accordance with rule 17, as applicable, of the Common Regulations.

17A.33 Filing of notice of intention to oppose

- (1) If the Registrar advertises the acceptance of an IRDA in the *Official Journal*, a person may oppose the extension of protection by filing a notice of intention to oppose within 2 months from the advertisement of the acceptance.
- (2) The notice must be in an approved form.
- (3) The Registrar must give a copy of the notice to the applicant.

17A.34 Grounds for opposing IRDA

- (1) The extension of protection may be opposed on any of the grounds on which an IRDA may be rejected under Subdivision 2, except the ground that the trade mark cannot be represented graphically.
- (2) The extension of protection may also be opposed on any of the grounds set out in sections 58 to 61 and 62A of the Act, as affected by subregulation (3).
- (3) Sections 58 to 61 and 62A of the Act apply in relation to an IRDA as if:
 - (a) a reference in those sections:
 - (i) to an application for the registration of a trade mark were a reference to the IRDA; and
 - (ii) to an applicant were a reference to the holder of the IRDA; and
 - (iii) to the registration of a trade mark were a reference to the extension of protection in Australia to the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA; and
 - (b) the reference in paragraph 60(a) of the Act to the priority date for the registration of the trade mark were a reference to the priority date for the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA.
- (4) The extension of protection may also be opposed on the grounds that:
 - (a) a document filed in support of the IRDA was amended contrary to the Act; or

Regulation 17A.34A

- (b) the Registrar accepted the IRDA on the basis of evidence provided, or a representation made, by the holder that was false in a material particular.

Note: Section 66 of the Act provides for the amendment of documents filed with the Registrar.

17A.34A Filing of statement of grounds and particulars

- (1) A statement of grounds and particulars must be filed within one month from the day the notice of intention to oppose is filed.
- (2) The statement must be in an approved form.

17A.34B Statement of grounds and particulars must be adequate

- (1) The Registrar must assess the adequacy of a statement of grounds and particulars.
- (2) If the Registrar decides that the statement is adequate, the Registrar must give a copy of the statement to the applicant.
- (3) If the Registrar decides that the statement is inadequate:
 - (a) the Registrar may direct the opponent to rectify the inadequacy by filing more information on the basis for one or more of the grounds; or
 - (b) if all the grounds are inadequately particularised, the Registrar may dismiss the opposition; or
 - (c) if only some of the grounds are inadequately particularised, the Registrar may:
 - (i) delete from the statement some or all of the material that is inadequate; and
 - (ii) treat the result as the statement for the purposes of these Regulations; and
 - (iii) give a copy of the amended statement to the opponent.
- (4) If the Registrar decides that the statement is still inadequate after the information is filed under paragraph (3)(a):
 - (a) the Registrar may dismiss the opposition; or
 - (b) the Registrar may:

- (i) delete from the statement some or all of the material that is inadequate; and
 - (ii) treat the result as the statement for the purposes of these Regulations; and
 - (iii) give a copy of the amended statement to the opponent.
- (5) If the Registrar decides that the information filed under paragraph (3)(a) rectifies the inadequacy of the statement, the Registrar must give a copy of the statement and the information filed in relation to paragraph (3)(a) to the applicant.
- (6) The opponent may apply to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for review of a decision under this regulation to dismiss the opposition or delete material from the statement of grounds and particulars.
- (7) Regulation 17A.31 does not apply to this regulation.

17A.34C Extension of time for filing—application

- (1) A person who intends to oppose the extension of protection may request the Registrar to extend:
 - (a) the period for filing a notice of intention to oppose under subregulation 17A.33(1); or
 - (b) the period for filing a statement of grounds and particulars under subregulation 17A.34A(1).
 - (2) A request under paragraph (1)(a) or (b) may be made:
 - (a) within the period for filing the document in question; or
 - (b) before the extension of protection of the IRDA is entered on the Record of International Registrations under paragraph 17A.37(1)(b).
- Note: See subparagraph (3)(b)(ii) and subregulation 17A.34D(2) in relation to the consequences of making the request after the filing period has ended.
- (3) The request must:
 - (a) be in an approved form; and
 - (b) be accompanied by a declaration stating:

Regulation 17A.34D

- (i) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the grounds; and
- (ii) if the period for filing the notice or the statement of grounds and particulars has ended—the reason why the request was not made within the period.

Note: Regulations 21.6 and 21.7 deal with making and filing declarations.

- (4) The request must be made only on either or both of the following grounds:
 - (a) an error or omission by the person, the person's agent, the Registrar or an employee;
 - (b) circumstances beyond the control of the person, other than an error or omission by the person, the person's agent, the Registrar or an employee.
- (5) Subsection 52(5) of the Act applies to the request.
- (6) Regulation 17A.31 does not apply to this regulation.

17A.34D Extension of time for filing—grant

- (1) The Registrar may grant a request under subregulation 17A.34C(1) for an extension of time if the Registrar is satisfied that the grounds set out in the request justify the extension.
- (2) However, if the request is made after the period for filing the notice or statement of grounds and particulars has ended, the Registrar must not grant the extension unless the Registrar is satisfied that there is sufficient reason for the delay in making the request.
- (3) The Registrar must decide the length of the extended period having regard to what is reasonable in the circumstances.

17A.34E Opposition may proceed in name of other person

Section 53 of the Act applies to a notice of intention to oppose filed under this Subdivision.

17A.34F Amendment of notice of intention to oppose

- (1) An opponent may request the Registrar to amend a notice of intention to oppose to correct a clerical error or obvious mistake.
- (2) If an opposition proceeds in the name of another person under section 53 of the Act, the person may request the Registrar to amend the notice of intention to oppose to record the person's name.
- (3) The Registrar may grant a request under subregulation (1) or (2) on terms that the Registrar considers appropriate.
- (4) If the Registrar grants the request, the Registrar must give a copy of the notice of the amended intention to oppose to the IRDA holder.
- (5) Regulation 17A.31 does not apply to this regulation.

17A.34G Amendment of statement of grounds and particulars

- (1) An opponent may request the Registrar to amend the statement of grounds and particulars to:
 - (a) correct an error or omission in the grounds of opposition or the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the grounds; or
 - (b) amend a ground of opposition; or
 - (c) add a new ground of opposition; or
 - (d) to amend the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the grounds.
- (2) The Registrar may grant the request on terms that the Registrar considers appropriate.
- (3) However, the Registrar may grant a request to:
 - (a) amend a ground of opposition; or
 - (b) add a new ground of opposition;only if the Registrar is satisfied that the amendment or addition relates to information of which the opponent could not reasonably have been aware at the time of filing the statement.

- (4) If the Registrar grants the request, the Registrar must give a copy of the amended statement to the IRDA holder.

17A.34H Filing of notice of intention to defend

- (1) The IRDA holder must file a notice of intention to defend within one month from the day the Registrar notifies the International Bureau under subregulation 17A.32(2).
- (2) The holder must file an Australian address for service with the notice.
- (3) The Registrar must give a copy of the notice to the opponent.
- (4) If the holder does not file the notice within the period mentioned in subregulation (1), the Registrar may decide to:
 - (a) take the opposition to have succeeded; and
 - (b) refuse protection to the holder.
- (5) The Registrar is not required to take any action in response to a notice of intention to defend filed under subregulation (1) unless the opponent has notified the Registrar, in writing, of the opponent's address for service in Australia.
- (6) A requirement to:
 - (a) give a document to a person; or
 - (b) give a person an opportunity to make written representations or to be heard;does not apply if no address for service of the person is recorded in the Record of International Registrations.
- (7) The Registrar must notify the parties of the Registrar's decision.

17A.34J Filing of evidence

- (1) The Registrar must notify the parties that:
 - (a) all the evidence for an evidentiary period mentioned in this regulation has been filed; or
 - (b) no evidence was filed for the period.

- (2) The Registrar must give a copy of any evidence filed by a party under this regulation to the other party:
- (a) before the end of the relevant evidentiary period, if the Registrar considers it appropriate to do so; or
 - (b) after the evidentiary period ends.

Evidence in support

- (3) An opponent must file any evidence in support of the opposition within 3 months from the day the opponent is given a copy of the notice of intention to defend.

Evidence in answer

- (4) If the opponent files evidence in support of the opposition, the IRDA holder must file any evidence in answer to the evidence in support within 3 months from the day the Registrar:
- (a) gives the IRDA holder:
 - (i) all the evidence in support; or
 - (ii) if the opponent files the evidence in support in instalments—the final instalment of the evidence in support; and
 - (b) notifies the IRDA holder that all the evidence in support has been filed.
- (5) If the opponent does not file any evidence in support of the opposition, the IRDA holder must file any evidence in answer to the statement of grounds and particulars within 3 months from the day the Registrar notifies the IRDA holder that no evidence in support was filed.

Evidence in reply

- (6) If the IRDA holder files evidence in answer under subregulation (4) or (5), the opponent must file any evidence in reply to the evidence in answer within 2 months from the day the Registrar:
- (a) gives the opponent:
 - (i) all the evidence in answer; or

Regulation 17A.34K

- (ii) if the IRDA holder files the evidence in answer in instalments—the final instalment of the evidence in answer; and
- (b) notifies the opponent that all the evidence in answer has been filed.

17A.34K Extension of time for filing

- (1) A party may request the Registrar to extend a period for filing evidence mentioned in regulation 17A.34J.
- (2) The Registrar may extend the period only if the Registrar is satisfied that:
 - (a) the party:
 - (i) has made all reasonable efforts to comply with all relevant filing requirements of this Subdivision; and
 - (ii) despite acting promptly and diligently at all times to ensure the filing of the evidence within the period, is unable to do so; or
 - (b) there are exceptional circumstances that justify the extension.
- (3) The Registrar:
 - (a) must decide the length of the extended period having regard to what is reasonable in the circumstances; and
 - (b) may do so on terms that the Registrar considers appropriate.
- (4) In this regulation:

exceptional circumstances includes the following:

 - (a) a circumstance beyond the control of a party that prevents the party from complying with a filing requirement under this Subdivision;
 - (b) an error or omission by the Registrar or an employee that prevents a party from complying with a filing requirement under this Subdivision;
 - (c) an order of a court or a direction by the Registrar that the opposition be stayed.

17A.34L Registrar may allow cooling-off period

- (1) This regulation applies to an opposition if:
 - (a) the notice of opposition has been filed; and
 - (b) the Registrar has not made a decision on the opposition under regulation 17A.34N; and
 - (c) the opposition has not been dismissed under regulation 17A.34B.
- (2) If the Registrar is satisfied that the parties agree to a cooling-off period, the Registrar must allow a cooling-off period of 6 months.
- (3) The Registrar must extend the cooling-off period for 6 months if, before the end of the period, the Registrar is satisfied that the parties agree to the extension.
- (4) The Registrar must not:
 - (a) further extend the cooling-off period; or
 - (b) allow more than one cooling-off period for an opposition.
- (5) If a party files a notice in an approved form requesting the Registrar to discontinue the cooling-off period, the Registrar must do so.
- (6) The Registrar may direct the parties on steps they must take:
 - (a) if the cooling-off period is discontinued; or
 - (b) otherwise—when the cooling-off period ends.
- (7) The opposition resumes:
 - (a) if the cooling-off period is discontinued; or
 - (b) otherwise—when the cooling-off period ends.
- (8) If:
 - (a) the cooling-off period begins during the period mentioned in regulation 17A.34H or an evidentiary period mentioned in regulation 17A.34J; and
 - (b) the opposition resumes;the period mentioned in regulation 17A.34H or 17A.34J restarts when the opposition resumes.

17A.34M Hearing

- (1) This regulation applies to an opposition if:
 - (a) the opposition has not been dismissed under regulation 17A.34B; or
 - (b) the opposition has not been decided under regulation 17A.34N; or
 - (c) the opposition is not taken to have succeeded under regulation 17A.34H.
- (2) An applicant may request the Registrar to hold a hearing if:
 - (a) the evidentiary period mentioned in subregulation 17A.34J(3) has ended; and
 - (b) either:
 - (i) all evidence for the opposition proceeding has been filed; or
 - (ii) no evidence has been filed in that period.
- (3) A party may request the Registrar to hold a hearing if:
 - (a) an evidentiary period mentioned in any of subregulations 17A.34J(4) to (6) has ended; and
 - (b) either:
 - (i) all evidence for the opposition proceeding has been filed; or
 - (ii) no evidence has been filed in that period.
- (4) The Registrar:
 - (a) must hold a hearing of the opposition if requested by a party in writing; or
 - (b) may decide, on the Registrar's own initiative, to hold a hearing of the opposition.
- (5) The hearing may, at the Registrar's discretion, be:
 - (a) an oral hearing; or
 - (b) by written submissions.
- (6) If the Registrar decides on an oral hearing:

- (a) the Registrar must notify the parties of the date, time and place of the hearing; and
 - (b) the opponent must file a summary of submissions at least 10 business days before the hearing; and
 - (c) the applicant must file a summary of submissions at least 5 business days before the hearing.
- (7) The Registrar may take into account a party's failure to file a summary of submissions under subregulation (6) in making an award of costs.

Note: Regulations 21.15 and 21.16 deal with hearings.

17A.34N Decision on opposition

- (1) Unless the opposition proceedings are discontinued or dismissed, the Registrar must decide:
 - (a) to refuse protection in respect of all of the goods or services listed in the IRDA; or
 - (b) to extend protection in respect of some or all of the goods or services listed in the IRDA (with or without conditions or limitations);having regard to the extent (if any) to which the grounds on which the IRDA was opposed have been established.
- (2) The Registrar must notify the International Bureau of the Registrar's decision.

17A.34P Appeal

- (1) Section 56 of the Act applies in relation to the Registrar's decision on the opposition as if a reference in that section:
 - (a) to an applicant were a reference to the holder of an IRDA; and
 - (b) to a decision under section 55 of the Act were a reference to a decision under regulation 17A.34N.
- (2) If an appeal is made, the Registrar must tell the International Bureau of the decision on the appeal.

17A.34Q Registrar may give direction

- (1) The Registrar may give a direction in relation to an opposition to which this Division applies:
 - (a) if requested by a party in writing; or
 - (b) on the Registrar's own initiative.
- (2) If the Registrar proposes to give a direction, the Registrar must give the parties an opportunity to make representations about the direction.
- (3) A direction must not be inconsistent with the Act or these Regulations.
- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the direction as soon as practicable.

17A.35 Registrar must notify parties of dismissal or discontinuance of opposition

If an opposition is dismissed under regulation 17A.34B or discontinued, the Registrar must notify the parties of the dismissal or discontinuance.

Subdivision 3A—Cancellation or limitation of an international registration

17A.35A Cancellation

If the International Bureau cancels an international registration in whole or in part the IRDA ceases, to the extent of the cancellation, when the international registration is cancelled.

17A.35B Duties and powers of Registrar—notification of limitation by International Bureau

- (1) This regulation applies if the International Bureau notifies the Registrar that a holder of an international registration in respect of a trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA but has not become protected, has placed a limitation on the registration.

- (2) Subject to this regulation, a limitation mentioned in subregulation (1) has effect from the date the limitation was recorded in the International Register in accordance with Rule 27(1) of the Common Regulations.
- (3) The Registrar may, within the declaration period declare, under Rule 27(5) of the Common Regulations, that the limitation has:
 - (a) no effect on the IRDA; or
 - (b) partial effect on the IRDA.
- (4) A declaration under subregulation (3):
 - (a) has effect from the date the limitation was recorded in the International Register; and
 - (b) is not effective unless the Registrar sends a copy of the declaration to the International Bureau during the declaration period.
- (5) On appeal from a declaration of the Registrar under subregulation (4), a prescribed court may:
 - (a) allow a limitation according to its terms; or
 - (b) declare, under Rule 27(5) of the Common Regulations, that the limitation has:
 - (i) no effect in Australia; or
 - (ii) partial effect in Australia.
- (6) A decision of a prescribed court under subregulation (5) has effect from the date the limitation was recorded in the International Register.
- (7) The Registrar must, after the expiration of the relevant appeal period, make any amendment to the Record of International Registrations that is necessary to give effect to a limitation allowed, or a declaration made, under this regulation.
- (8) In this regulation:

declaration period means the period of 18 months after the International Bureau notifies the Registrar that a holder has imposed a limitation on the IRDA.

limitation means a limitation, in respect of Australia, in relation to the goods or services mentioned in an international registration recorded in the International Register under Article 9^{bis}(iii) of the Protocol.

Subdivision 4—Extension of protection

17A.36 When trade mark becomes a protected international trade mark

- (1) In this regulation:

appeal period, in relation to an opposition decision, means the period within which an appeal from the decision can be made under regulation 17A.35, not including any extension of the period that the court may allow in a particular case.

opposition period means the period allowed under paragraph 17A.29(2)(b).

- (2) If:

- (a) the Registrar accepts an IRDA; and
- (b) no opposition to the IRDA is filed within the period allowed under paragraph 17A.29(2)(b);

the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA becomes a protected international trade mark at the end of that period.

- (2A) If:

- (a) the Registrar accepts an IRDA; and
- (b) opposition to the IRDA is filed within the period allowed under paragraph 17A.29(2)(b); and
- (c) the opposition has been dismissed or withdrawn;

the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA becomes a protected international trade mark after the opposition has been dismissed or withdrawn.

- (3) If:

- (a) the Registrar accepts an IRDA; and

- (b) opposition to the IRDA is filed within the opposition period;
and
- (c) the result of the decision on the opposition is that the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA should be protected in Australia; and
- (d) no appeal from the decision on the opposition is made within the appeal period;

then, subject to subregulation (4), the trade mark becomes a protected international trade mark, to the extent permitted by the decision on the opposition, at the end of the appeal period.

(3A) If:

- (a) the Registrar accepts an IRDA; and
- (b) opposition to the IRDA is filed within the opposition period;
and
- (c) an appeal is made from the decision on the opposition within the appeal period, or any extension of that period; and
- (d) the appeal has been dismissed or withdrawn;

the trade mark becomes a protected international trade mark, to the extent permitted by the decision on the opposition, after the appeal has been dismissed or withdrawn.

(4) If:

- (a) the Registrar accepts an IRDA; and
- (b) opposition to the IRDA is filed within the opposition period;
and
- (c) an appeal is made from the decision on the opposition within the appeal period, or any extension of that period; and
- (d) the decision on the appeal is that the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA should be protected in Australia;

the trade mark becomes a protected international trade mark, to the extent permitted by the decision on the appeal, when that decision is made.

(5) If, at the end of 18 months after the Registrar was notified of an IRDA, the International Bureau has not received:

- (a) a notification under subregulation 17A.16(1), 17A.25(2) or 17A.29(3); or

Regulation 17A.37

- (b) a notification of the possibility that oppositions may be filed after the 18-month period;
- in respect of the IRDA, the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA becomes a protected international trade mark at the end of the 18-month period.
- (6) If:
 - (a) within 18 months after the Registrar was notified of an IRDA, the International Bureau receives notification of the possibility that oppositions may be filed after the 18-month period; and
 - (b) opposition to the IRDA is filed within the opposition period; and
 - (c) the International Bureau does not receive notification under subregulation 17A.29(3) within 7 months after the opposition period begins;
- the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA becomes a protected international trade mark at the end of the 7-month period.

17A.37 Notice that trade mark is a protected international trade mark

- (1) If a trade mark becomes a protected international trade mark, the Registrar must:
 - (a) notify that fact in the *Official Journal*; and
 - (b) record that fact in the Record of International Registrations.
- (2) The notice and record must include particulars of the conditions (if any) and the limitations (if any) to which the protection is subject.
- (3) As soon as practicable after receiving notice that a trade mark is a protected international trade mark, the holder must notify the Registrar, in writing, of the holder's address for service in Australia.

17A.38 Disclaimer

- (1) The holder of an IRDA or a protected international trade mark may, by notice in writing given to the Registrar, disclaim any

exclusive right to use, or authorise the use of, a specified part of the relevant trade mark.

- (1A) A notice mentioned in subregulation (1) may be:
 - (a) given to the Registrar by the holder of the IRDA; or
 - (b) passed on to the Registrar by the International Bureau as part of an international application.
- (2) The disclaimer affects only the rights given under this Part to the holder when protection is extended to the trade mark.
- (3) The Registrar must, on extending protection to the trade mark or on receiving notice of the disclaimer (whichever is later), record in the Record of International Registrations the particulars of the disclaimer.
- (4) A disclaimer properly made cannot be revoked.

Division 4—Protected international trade marks—rights and protection

17A.39 Rights given to, and protection of, protected international trade marks

- (1) Subject to this Part, sections 20 to 26, Parts 12, 13 and 14 of the Act (except section 128), and regulations 3.2, 13.1, 13.2, 13.3 and 21.32 apply in relation to a protected international trade mark.
- (2) For that application, a reference in those sections, Parts or regulations:
 - (a) to a registered trade mark or a trade mark that is registered is taken to be a reference to the protected international trade mark or a trade mark that is a protected international trade mark; and
 - (b) to a registered owner of a trade mark is taken to be a reference to the holder of the protected international trade mark; and
 - (c) to goods or services in respect of which a trade mark is registered is taken to be a reference to goods or services covered by the protected international trade mark; and
 - (d) to the date of registration of a trade mark is taken to be a reference to the date of effect of the protection of the trade mark; and
 - (e) to the Register is taken to be a reference to the Record of International Registrations; and
 - (f) to a trade mark the registration of which has ceased is taken to be a reference to a protected international trade mark in relation to which the extension of protection in Australia has ceased.

Note: See regulation 17A.4 for the meaning of *date of effect*.

- (3) Also for that application:
 - (a) the reference in paragraph 127(b) to a defendant having applied under subsection 92(3) for an order directing the Registrar to remove a trade mark from the Register is taken

to be a reference to the defendant having applied under subregulation 17A.48(2) for an order directing the Registrar to cease protection; and

- (b) the reference in paragraph 129(1)(b) to a trade mark alleged to be registered is taken to be a reference to a trade mark alleged to be a protected international trade mark; and
- (c) the reference in regulation 13.1 to the particulars of registration of the registered trade mark is taken to be a reference to the particulars of the protected international trade mark recorded in the Record of International Registrations.

17A.40 Circumstances in which action may not be brought

If the international registration of a trade mark is renewed within 6 months after it has expired, an action may not be brought in respect of an act that:

- (a) infringed the trade mark; and
- (b) was done after the international registration had expired and before it was renewed.

Note: Article 7(4) of the Protocol provides for a 6-month period of grace for renewal of international registration.

**Division 5—Protected international trade marks—
amendment or cessation of protection**

**Subdivision 1—Amendment or cessation of protection because
of cancellation, limitation or non-renewal of
international registration**

17A.41 Cancellation of international registration

If the International Bureau cancels, in whole or in part, the international registration of a trade mark that is a protected international trade mark, the trade mark ceases to be a protected international trade mark, to the extent of the cancellation, when the international registration is cancelled.

**17A.41A Duties and powers of Registrar—notification of limitation
by International Bureau**

- (1) This regulation applies if the International Bureau notifies the Registrar that a holder of an international registration in respect of a protected international trade mark has placed a limitation on the registration.
- (2) Subject to this regulation, a limitation mentioned in subregulation (1) has effect from the date the limitation was recorded in the International Register in accordance with Rule 27(1) of the Common Regulations.
- (3) The Registrar may, within the declaration period declare, under Rule 27(5) of the Common Regulations, that the limitation has:
 - (a) no effect on the protected international trade mark; or
 - (b) partial effect on the protected international trade mark.
- (4) A declaration under subregulation (3):
 - (a) has effect from the date the limitation was recorded in the International Register; and

- (b) is not effective unless the Registrar sends a copy of the declaration to the International Bureau during the declaration period.
- (5) On appeal from a declaration of the Registrar under subregulation (4), a prescribed court may:
 - (a) allow a limitation according to its terms; or
 - (b) declare, under Rule 27(5) of the Common Regulations, that the limitation has:
 - (i) no effect in Australia; or
 - (ii) partial effect in Australia.
- (6) A decision of a prescribed court under subregulation (5) has effect from the date the limitation was recorded in the International Register.
- (7) The Registrar must, after the expiration of the relevant appeal period, make any amendment to the Record of International Registrations that is necessary to give effect to a limitation allowed, or a declaration made, under this regulation.
- (8) In this regulation:

declaration period means the period of 18 months after the International Bureau notifies the Registrar that a holder of an international registration has imposed a limitation on the registration.

limitation means a limitation, in respect of Australia, in relation to the goods or services mentioned in an international registration recorded in the International Register under Article 9^{bis}(iii) of the Protocol.

17A.42 Failure to renew international registration

- (1) If the international registration of a trade mark that is a protected international trade mark is not renewed, the trade mark ceases to be a protected international trade mark when the international registration expires.
 - (2) However, if:
-

Regulation 17A.42A

- (a) the international registration of a trade mark that is a protected international trade mark (***unrenewed protected international trade mark***) is not renewed; and
- (b) an application for the registration of the trade mark, or an IRDA, is made, or has already been made, by a person other than the holder of the unrenewed protected international trade mark;

the unrenewed protected international trade mark is taken to be a protected international trade mark for the purposes of the application or the IRDA, at any time when the registration of the unrenewed protected international trade mark could have been renewed under Article 7 of the Protocol.

Subdivision 2—Amendment or cessation of protection by Registrar

17A.42A Registrar’s powers to amend or cease protection

- (1) If all the conditions in subregulation (2) are met, the Registrar may do any of the following:
 - (a) declare that the protection extended to a protected international trade mark is ceased;
 - (b) impose a condition or limitation on the protection extended to a protected international trade mark;
 - (c) if a protected international trade mark is already subject to a condition or limitation—impose or substitute an additional or different condition or limitation on the protection extended to the protected international trade mark;
 - (d) remove or amend an entry in the Record of International Registrations relating to a protected international trade mark.
- (2) For subregulation (1) the conditions are as follows:
 - (a) within 12 months after the trade mark became a protected international trade mark the Registrar gave notice in writing of the Registrar’s intention to exercise a power or powers mentioned in subregulation (1), to:
 - (i) the holder of the protected international trade mark; and

- (ii) any person recorded under regulation 17A.62 as claiming an interest or right in respect of the protected international trade mark;
 - (b) the Registrar gave the opportunity to be heard to each person mentioned in subparagraph (a)(i) or (ii), in relation to the Registrar's intention to exercise a power mentioned in subregulation (1);
 - (c) the Registrar is satisfied, having regard to all the circumstances that existed when the trade mark became a protected international trade mark (whether or not the Registrar knew then of their existence), and the grounds for refusing protection mentioned in regulations 17A.31, that:
 - (i) the trade mark should not have become protected for some or all of the goods or services in respect of which it is protected; or
 - (ii) the protection of the trade mark should have been subject to a condition or limitation, or an additional or different condition or limitation;
 - (d) the Registrar is satisfied that it is reasonable to exercise the power or powers mentioned in subregulation (1).
- (3) For paragraph (2)(c), the circumstances to which the Registrar must have regard include the following:
- (a) any error or omission (including an error or omission of judgment) that led directly or indirectly to the trade mark becoming protected for some or all of the goods or services in respect of which it is protected;
 - (b) any relevant obligation of Australia under an international agreement;
 - (c) any special circumstances making it appropriate, in the opinion of the Registrar, that:
 - (i) the trade mark not be protected for some or all of the goods or services in respect of which it is protected; or
 - (ii) the protection of the trade mark be subject to a condition or limitation, or an additional or different condition or limitation.

Regulation 17A.42B

- (4) For paragraph (2)(d), in deciding whether or not it is reasonable to exercise a power or powers, the matters to which the Registrar must have regard include the following:
 - (a) any use that has been made of the trade mark;
 - (b) any past, current or proposed legal proceedings relating to the trade mark as a protected international trade mark or seeking amendment or cessation of its protection;
 - (c) any other action taken in relation to the trade mark as a protected international trade mark;
 - (d) any special circumstances making it appropriate for the Registrar to exercise or not to exercise a power or powers mentioned in subregulation (1).
- (5) The Registrar does not have a duty to consider whether or not to exercise a power under this Subdivision, whether or not the Registrar has been requested to do so.

17A.42B Notice to be given

- (1) For paragraph 17A.42A(2)(a), the Registrar may give a written notice to the holder by sending it to:
 - (a) the address for service in Australia recorded for the holder in the Record of International Registrations; or
 - (b) if there is no address for service recorded for the holder in the Record of International Registrations—the address for the holder.
- (2) The Registrar may notify any person if the Registrar is satisfied that it would be reasonable to do so in all the circumstances.

17A.42C Hearings and procedure

- (1) The Registrar may conduct the following hearings under this Subdivision:
 - (a) a hearing at which the Registrar may determine whether or not to exercise a power or powers mentioned in subregulation 17A.42A(1);

- (b) a preliminary hearing at which the Registrar may give directions as to the procedure to be adopted in a hearing mentioned in paragraph (a).
- (2) The Registrar may determine the procedure to be adopted in a hearing under this subdivision as the Registrar sees fit, according to the circumstances in the particular case.
- (3) Regulation 21.14 does not apply to a hearing under this subdivision.

Note: Regulation 21.14 provides for the conduct of proceedings generally under these Regulations.
- (4) The Registrar may hear any person if the Registrar is satisfied that it would be reasonable to do so in all the circumstances.

17A.42D Effect of amendment or cessation of protection by Registrar

- (1) This regulation applies if the Registrar exercises any of the powers mentioned in subregulation 17A.42A(1).
 - (2) Subject to subregulation (3), the exercise by the Registrar of a power mentioned in subregulation 17A.42A(1) is taken to have had effect from the date of effect of the protection of the protected international trade mark, and in particular:
 - (a) any reduction in scope of the protection is taken to apply from that date; and
 - (b) any condition or limitation imposed by the Registrar is taken to have had effect from that date; and
 - (c) any removal or amendment of an entry in the Record of International Registrations is taken to have had effect from that date.
- Note: See regulation 17A.4 for the meaning of *date of effect*.
- (3) For subregulation (2), the exercise of a power mentioned in subregulation 17A.42A(1) has effect as follows:
 - (a) for the application of a provision in Part 12, 13 or 14 of the Act as applied by regulation 17A.39, or a provision in Part 13 of these regulations—from the date the power is exercised;

Regulation 17A.42E

- (b) for the application of subsection 230(2) of the Act as applied by regulation 17A.71:
 - (i) in relation to a defendant who was the holder of the protected international trade mark before the exercise of the power—from the date the power is exercised; or
 - (ii) in relation to a defendant who was an authorised user of the protected international trade mark before the exercise of the power—from the date the defendant becomes aware of the exercise of the power.

17A.42E Registrar to notify Customs CEO

- (1) If the Registrar exercises a power mentioned in subregulation 17A.42A(1) the Registrar must notify the Customs CEO in writing.
- (2) Despite paragraph 17A.42D(3)(a), if the Customs CEO seizes under Part 13 goods in respect of which the protected international trade mark was protected before the exercise of a power mentioned in subregulation 17A.42A(1), the Commonwealth is not liable for any loss or damage suffered because of the seizure unless:
 - (a) the Registrar gives the Customs CEO written notice in accordance with subregulation (1); and
 - (b) the seizure occurs after the notice is given to the Customs CEO.
- (3) To avoid doubt, subregulation (2) does not, by itself, make the Commonwealth liable if the circumstances described in paragraphs (2)(a) and (b) exist.

17A.42F Appeals to Federal Court or Federal Magistrates Court

A person who made submissions to the Registrar, or was heard by the Registrar, during the course of proceedings mentioned in paragraph 17A.42C(1)(a), may appeal to the Federal Court or Federal Magistrates Court from a decision of the Registrar to exercise, or not exercise, a power mentioned in subregulation 17A.42A(1).

Subdivision 3—Amendment or cessation of protection by prescribed court

17A.43 Amendment or cessation of protection—contravention of condition

A prescribed court may, on the application of the Registrar or an aggrieved person, order that:

- (a) the protection extended to a protected international trade mark cease; or
- (b) an entry in the Record of International Registrations relating to the protected international trade mark be removed or amended;

on the ground that a condition or limitation entered in the Record of International Registrations in relation to the protected international trade mark has been contravened.

17A.44 Amendment or cessation of protection—loss of exclusive rights to use trade mark

- (1) This regulation applies if section 24 or 25 of the Act, as applied by regulation 17A.39, (*applied section 24 or 25*) applies in relation to a particular protected international trade mark.
- (2) A prescribed court may, on the application of the Registrar or an aggrieved person, but subject to subregulation (3) and regulation 17A.46, order that:
 - (a) the protection extended to the protected international trade mark cease; or
 - (b) an entry in the Record of International Registrations relating to the protected international trade mark be removed or amended;

having regard to the effect of applied section 24 or 25 (as the case requires) on the right of the holder of the protected international trade mark to use the trade mark, or any sign that is part of the trade mark, in relation to particular goods or services.

- (3) If applied section 24 or 25 applies in relation to the trade mark because the trade mark contains a sign that:

Regulation 17A.45

- (a) has become generally accepted within the relevant trade as the sign that describes or is the name of an article, substance or service; or
 - (b) describes or is the name of:
 - (i) an article or substance that was formerly exploited under a patent; or
 - (ii) a service that was formerly provided as a patented process;
- the court may decide not to make an order under subregulation (2).
- (4) Instead, the court may allow the trade mark to continue to be protected in respect of:
 - (a) the article or substance or other goods of the same description; or
 - (b) the service or other services of the same description;subject to any condition or limitation that the court imposes.

17A.45 Amendment or cessation of protection—other specified grounds

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2) and regulation 17A.46, a prescribed court may, on the application of the Registrar or an aggrieved person, order that:
 - (a) the protection extended to a protected international trade mark cease; or
 - (b) an entry wrongly made or remaining in the Record of International Registrations be removed or amended; or
 - (c) a condition or limitation affecting the protection of a protected international trade mark be entered in the Record of International Registrations.
- (2) An application under this regulation may be made on any of the following grounds:
 - (a) any of the grounds on which the extension of protection could have been opposed under regulation 17A.31;
 - (b) because of circumstances applying when the application under this regulation is filed, the use of the trade mark is likely to deceive or cause confusion;

- (c) for a certification trade mark—the ground in section 177 of the Act as applied by regulation 17A.50;
- (d) if the application is in respect of an entry in the Record of International Registrations, the entry was made, or has been amended, as a result of fraud, false suggestion or misrepresentation.
- (e) because the Registrar wrongfully made a declaration under subregulation 17A.35B(3) or 17A.41A(3).

17A.46 Amendment or cessation may not be granted if holder not at fault etc

- (1) The court may decide not to grant an application made:
 - (a) under regulation 17A.44; or
 - (b) on the ground that the trade mark is liable to deceive or confuse (a ground referred to in paragraph 17A.45(2)(a)); or
 - (c) on the ground referred to in paragraph 17A.45(2)(c);if the holder of the protected international trade mark satisfies the court that the ground relied on by the applicant has not arisen through an act or fault of the holder.
- (2) In making a decision under subregulation (1), the court:
 - (a) must take into account the following matters, so far as they are relevant:
 - (i) the extent to which the public interest will be affected if protection of the protected international trade mark is not ceased;
 - (ii) whether any circumstances that gave rise to the application have ceased to exist;
 - (iii) the extent to which the trade mark distinguished the relevant goods and services before the circumstances giving rise to the application arose;
 - (iv) whether there is any order or other remedy, other than an order under regulation 17A.44 or 17A.45, that would be adequate in the circumstances; and
 - (b) may take into account any other matter that the court considers relevant.

17A.47 Duties and powers of Registrar

Section 90 of the Act applies, with the necessary modifications, for the purposes of an application under regulation 17A.43, 17A.44 or 17A.45.

Note: Article 5(6) of the Protocol requires the Registrar to notify the International Bureau of an invalidation of the effect of an international registration.

Subdivision D—Cessation of protection for non-use

17A.48 Definitions

In this Subdivision:

application for cessation of protection means an application to the Registrar for cessation of protection of a trade mark that is, or may become, a protected international trade mark.

cessation of protection means the cessation of protection of a trade mark that is a protected international trade mark.

notice of intention to defend means a notice filed under regulation 17A.48Q.

notice of intention to oppose means a notice filed under regulation 17A.48G.

notice of opposition means:

- (a) a notice of intention to oppose; and
- (b) a statement of grounds and particulars.

opponent means a person who files:

- (a) a notice of intention to oppose; and
- (b) a statement of grounds and particulars.

party means an applicant or opponent.

statement of grounds and particulars means a statement by an opponent that sets out:

- (a) the grounds for cessation of protection that the opponent intends to rebut; and
- (b) the facts and circumstances that form the basis for the opposition to the cessation of protection.

Note: The definitions of the following terms are in section 6 of the Act:

- (a) applicant;
- (b) approved form;
- (c) employee;
- (d) file;
- (e) month;
- (f) person.

17A.48A Registrar may give direction about filing document or evidence

- (1) If a document or evidence may or must be filed under this Subdivision, the Registrar may give a direction specifying:
 - (a) the number of copies of the document or evidence to be filed; and
 - (b) the form in which the document or evidence is to be filed; and
 - (c) the means by which the document or evidence is to be filed.
- (2) If a party does not comply with the direction, the Registrar may:
 - (a) treat the document or evidence as not having been filed; or
 - (b) tell the party to comply with the direction.
- (3) The Registrar may make or revoke the direction as the Registrar sees fit.
- (4) Regulation 17A.48B does not apply to the Registrar's decision to make or revoke the direction.

17A.48B Notification and opportunity to make representations

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) a party makes a request to the Registrar under this Subdivision; or

Regulation 17A.48C

- (b) the Registrar proposes to make a decision on the Registrar's own initiative under this Subdivision.
- (2) The Registrar must:
 - (a) for paragraph (1)(a)—notify the other party of the request, including by giving the other party a copy of the request; or
 - (b) for paragraph (1)(b)—notify the parties of the proposed decision.
- (3) If the Registrar proposes to grant the request, the Registrar must give the parties an opportunity to make representations:
 - (a) in writing; or
 - (b) at a hearing; or
 - (c) by other means that the Registrar states in the notification.
- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the Registrar's decision.

17A.48C Application for cessation of protection

- (1) A person may make an application for cessation of protection.
- (2) However, an application may not be made under subregulation (1) if an action concerning the protected international trade mark is pending in a prescribed court.
- (3) If subregulation (2) applies, a person may apply to the court for an order directing the Registrar to cease protecting the protected international trade mark.

17A.48D Cessation of protection

- (1) Part 9 of the Act and Part 9 of these Regulations apply in relation to an application for cessation of protection.
- (2) For that application, a reference in those Parts:
 - (a) to a registered trade mark or a trade mark that is registered, or entered on the Register, is taken to be a reference to a trade mark that is, or may become, a protected international trade mark; and

- (b) to removing a trade mark from the Register is taken to be a reference to the cessation of protection of the trade mark; and
- (c) to an application for registration of a trade mark is taken to be a reference to an international registration designating Australia; and
- (d) to an applicant for registration of a trade mark is taken to be a reference to the holder of an international registration designating Australia; and
- (e) to a registered owner of a trade mark is taken to be a reference to the holder of a protected international trade mark; and
- (f) to an application under section 92 is taken to be a reference to an application for cessation of protection; and
- (g) to the date the application for registration of the trade mark was filed, or the filing date in respect of the registration of the trade mark, is taken to be a reference to:
 - (i) if the request for extension of protection to Australia was made under Article 3^{ter}(1) of the Protocol—the date of international registration of the trade mark; or
 - (ii) if the request for extension of protection to Australia was made under Article 3^{ter}2(2) of the Protocol—the date of recording of the request.

Note: The expressions *date of international registration* and *date of recording* are defined in regulation 17A.2.

- (3) Sections 96 to 101 of the Act apply in relation to the cessation of protection for non-use.

17A.48E Notification of application

For subsection 95(1) of the Act, the Registrar must, within one month from the filing of the application, give a copy of the application to each person who, in the Registrar's opinion, should receive one.

17A.48F Filing of notice of opposition

A notice of opposition is taken to be filed when the notice of intention to oppose and the statement of grounds and particulars have been filed under regulations 17A.48G and 17A.48J.

17A.48G Filing of notice of intention to oppose

- (1) For subsection 96(2) of the Act, the period for filing a notice of intention to oppose the application for cessation of protection must be filed within 2 months from the day the application for cessation of protection is advertised in the *Official Journal*.
- (2) The notice must be in an approved form.
- (3) The Registrar must give a copy of the notice to the applicant.

17A.48H Opponent must have address for service

- (1) This regulation applies despite any other regulation in this Subdivision.
- (2) The Registrar is not required to take any action in response to a notice of opposition filed under regulation 17A.48F unless the opponent has notified the Registrar, in writing, of the opponent's address for service in Australia.
- (3) A requirement to give a document to an opponent, or to give the opponent an opportunity to make written representations or to be heard, does not apply if no address for service of the opponent is recorded in the Record of International Registrations.

17A.48J Filing of statement of grounds and particulars

- (1) A statement of grounds and particulars must be filed within one month from the day the notice of intention to oppose is filed.
- (2) The statement must be in an approved form.

17A.48K Statement of grounds and particulars must be adequate

- (1) The Registrar must assess the adequacy of a statement of grounds and particulars filed under regulation 17A.48J.
- (2) If the Registrar decides that the statement is adequate, the Registrar must give a copy of the statement to the applicant.
- (3) If the Registrar decides that the statement is inadequate, the Registrar may:
 - (a) direct the opponent to rectify the inadequacy by filing more information on the basis for the opposition to the cessation of protection; or
 - (b) dismiss the opposition.
- (4) If the Registrar decides that the information filed under paragraph (3)(a) rectifies the inadequacy of the statement, the Registrar must give a copy of the statement and the information to the applicant.
- (5) For subsection 99A(1) of the Act, the Registrar may dismiss the opposition if:
 - (a) the Registrar decides that the statement is inadequate; or
 - (b) the Registrar has directed the opponent to file information under paragraph (3)(a) and:
 - (i) the opponent fails to file the information; or
 - (ii) the Registrar decides that the information filed does not rectify the inadequacy of the statement.
- (6) Regulation 17A.48B does not apply to this regulation.

Note: For review rights in relation to a decision by the Registrar to dismiss an opposition, see subsection 99A(2) of the Act.

17A.48L Extension of time for filing—application

- (1) A person who intends to oppose an application for cessation of protection may request the Registrar to extend:
 - (a) the period for filing a notice of intention to oppose under subregulation 17A.48G(1); or

Regulation 17A.48M

- (b) the period for filing a statement of grounds and particulars under subregulation 17A.48J(1).
- (2) A request under paragraph (1)(a) or (b) may be made within the period for filing the document in question.
 - Note: See subparagraph (3)(b)(ii) and subregulation 17A.48M(2) in relation to the consequences of making the request after the filing period has ended.
- (3) The request must:
 - (a) be in an approved form; and
 - (b) be accompanied by a declaration stating:
 - (i) the facts and circumstances forming the basis for the grounds; and
 - (ii) if the period for filing the notice of intention to oppose or the statement of grounds and particulars has ended—the reason why the request was not made within the period.
 - Note: Regulations 21.6 and 21.7 deal with making and filing declarations.
- (4) The request may be made only on either or both of the following grounds:
 - (a) an error or omission by the person, the person's agent, the Registrar or an employee;
 - (b) circumstances beyond the control of the person, other than an error or omission by the person, the person's agent, the Registrar or an employee.

17A.48M Extension of time for filing—grant

- (1) The Registrar may grant a request under subregulation 17A.48L(1) for an extension of time only if the Registrar is satisfied that the grounds set out in the request justify the extension.
- (2) However, if the request is made after the period for filing the notice or statement of grounds and particulars has ended, the Registrar must not grant the extension unless the Registrar is satisfied that there is sufficient reason for the delay in making the request.

- (3) The Registrar must decide the length of the extended period having regard to what is reasonable in the circumstances.

17A.48N Amendment of notice of intention to oppose

- (1) An opponent may request the Registrar to amend a notice of intention to oppose to correct a clerical error or obvious mistake.
- (2) If an opposition is proceeding in the name of a person other than the opponent under section 96A of the Act, the person may request the Registrar to amend the notice of intention to oppose to record the person's name.
- (3) The Registrar may grant the request on terms that the Registrar considers appropriate.
- (4) If the Registrar grants the request, the Registrar must give a copy of the amended notice of intention to oppose to the applicant.
- (5) Regulation 17A.48B does not apply to a request under subregulation (1) or (2).
- (6) Section 96A of the Act applies in relation to the opposition.

17A.48P Amendment of statement of grounds and particulars

- (1) An opponent may request the Registrar to amend the statement of grounds and particulars to:
 - (a) correct an error or omission; or
 - (b) amend or add facts or circumstances that form the basis of the opposition to the cessation of protection.
- (2) The Registrar may grant the request on terms that the Registrar considers appropriate.
- (3) However, the Registrar may grant the request only if the Registrar is satisfied that the amendment should be made.
- (4) If the Registrar grants the request, the Registrar must give a copy of the amended statement to the applicant.

17A.48Q Filing of notice of intention to defend

- (1) A notice of intention to defend must be filed within one month from the day the applicant is given a copy of the statement of grounds and particulars.
- (2) The Registrar must give the opponent a copy of the notice.
- (3) If the applicant does not file the notice of intention to defend within the period mentioned in subregulation (1), the Registrar may decide to:
 - (a) take the opposition to have succeeded; and
 - (b) refuse to cease protection of the protected international trade mark.
- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the Registrar's decision.

17A.48R Filing of evidence

- (1) The Registrar must notify the parties that:
 - (a) all the evidence for an evidentiary period mentioned in this regulation has been filed; or
 - (b) no evidence was filed for the period.
- (2) The Registrar must give a copy of any evidence filed by a party under this regulation to the other party:
 - (a) before the end of the relevant evidentiary period, if the Registrar considers it appropriate to do so; or
 - (b) after the evidentiary period ends.

Evidence in support

- (3) An opponent must file any evidence in support of the opposition within 3 months from the day the opponent is given a copy of the notice of intention to defend the application for cessation of protection.

Evidence in answer

- (4) If the opponent files evidence in support of the opposition, the applicant must file any evidence in answer to the opponent's evidence within 3 months from the day the Registrar:
 - (a) gives the applicant:
 - (i) all the evidence in support; or
 - (ii) if the opponent files the evidence in support in instalments—the final instalment of the evidence in support; and
 - (b) notifies the applicant that all the evidence in support has been filed.
- (5) If the opponent does not file any evidence in support of the opposition, regulation 17A.48S applies.

Evidence in reply

- (6) If the applicant files evidence in answer under subregulation (4), the opponent must file any evidence in reply to the evidence in answer within 2 months from the day the Registrar:
 - (a) gives the opponent:
 - (i) all the evidence in answer; or
 - (ii) if the applicant files the evidence in answer in instalments—the final instalment of the evidence in answer; and
 - (b) notifies the opponent that all the evidence in answer has been filed.

17A.48S Request for hearing and circumstances in which opposition taken to have ended

- (1) If an opponent requests the Registrar, within the period for filing evidence in support mentioned in subregulation 17A.48R(3), to hear the opposition, the Registrar must do so.
- (2) The opposition is taken to have ended, but not to have been discontinued or dismissed, if the opponent does not:

Regulation 17A.48T

- (a) file evidence in support in accordance with subregulation 17A.48R(3); or
 - (b) ask for a hearing under subregulation (1).
- (3) The application for cessation of protection is taken to be unopposed if:
 - (a) the opposition is taken to have ended under subregulation (2); and
 - (b) the Registrar is satisfied that the application for cessation of protection is in order.

Note 1: See section 97 of the Act in relation to what the Registrar must do if the application for cessation of protection is unopposed.

Note 2: Regulations 21.15 and 21.16 deal with hearings.

17A.48T Extension of time for filing

- (1) A party may request the Registrar to extend a period for filing evidence mentioned in regulation 17A.48R.
- (2) The Registrar may extend the period only if the Registrar is satisfied that:
 - (a) the party:
 - (i) has made all reasonable efforts to comply with all relevant filing requirements of this Subdivision; and
 - (ii) despite acting promptly and diligently at all times to ensure the filing of the evidence within the period, is unable to do so; or
 - (b) there are exceptional circumstances that justify the extension.
- (3) The Registrar:
 - (a) must decide the length of the extended period having regard to what is reasonable in the circumstances; and
 - (b) may do so on terms that the Registrar considers appropriate.
- (4) In this regulation:

exceptional circumstances includes the following:

- (a) a circumstance beyond the control of a party that prevents the party from complying with a filing requirement under this Subdivision;
- (b) an error or omission by the Registrar or an employee that prevents a party from complying with a filing requirement under this Subdivision;
- (c) an order of a court or a direction by the Registrar that the opposition be stayed.

17A.48U Registrar may allow cooling-off period

- (1) This regulation applies to an opposition if:
 - (a) the notice of opposition has been filed; and
 - (b) the Registrar has not decided to remove the trade mark under subsection 101(1) of the Act; and
 - (c) the opposition has not been dismissed under regulation 17A.48K.
- (2) If the Registrar is satisfied that the parties agree to a cooling-off period, the Registrar must allow a cooling-off period of 6 months.
- (3) The Registrar must extend the cooling-off period for 6 months if, before the end of the period, the Registrar is satisfied that the parties agree to the extension.
- (4) The Registrar must not:
 - (a) further extend the cooling-off period; or
 - (b) allow more than one cooling-off period for an opposition.
- (5) If a party files a notice, in an approved form, requesting the Registrar to discontinue the cooling-off period, the Registrar must do so.
- (6) The Registrar may direct the parties on steps the parties must take:
 - (a) if the cooling-off period is discontinued; or
 - (b) otherwise—when the cooling-off period ends.
- (7) The opposition resumes:
 - (a) if the cooling-off period is discontinued; or

Regulation 17A.48V

- (b) otherwise—when the cooling-off period ends.
- (8) If:
 - (a) the cooling-off period begins during the period mentioned in regulation 17A.48Q or an evidentiary period mentioned in regulation 17A.48R; and
 - (b) the opposition resumes;the period mentioned in regulation 17A.48Q or 17A.48R restarts when the opposition resumes.

17A.48V Hearing

- (1) This regulation applies to an opposition if the opposition has not been dismissed under regulation 17A.48K or discontinued.
- (2) A party may request the Registrar to hold a hearing if an evidentiary period mentioned in regulation 17A.48R has ended; and either:
 - (a) all evidence for the opposition proceeding has been filed; or
 - (b) no evidence has been filed in that period.
- (3) The Registrar:
 - (a) must hold a hearing of the opposition if requested by a party in writing; or
 - (b) may decide, on the Registrar's own initiative, to hold a hearing of the opposition.
- (4) The hearing may, at the Registrar's discretion, be:
 - (a) an oral hearing; or
 - (b) by written submissions.
- (5) If the Registrar decides on an oral hearing:
 - (a) the Registrar must notify the parties of the date, time and place of the hearing; and
 - (b) the opponent must file a summary of submissions at least 10 business days before the hearing; and
 - (c) the applicant must file a summary of submissions at least 5 business days before the hearing.

- (6) The Registrar may take into account a party's failure to file a summary of submissions under subregulation (5) in making an award of costs.

Note: Regulations 21.15 and 21.16 deal with hearings.

17A.48W Registrar may give direction

- (1) The Registrar may give a direction in relation to an opposition to which this Division applies:
- (a) if requested by a party in writing; or
 - (b) on the Registrar's own initiative.
- (2) If the Registrar proposes to give a direction, the Registrar must give the parties an opportunity to make representations about the direction.
- (3) A direction must not be inconsistent with the Act or these Regulations.
- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the direction as soon as practicable.

17A.48X Registrar must notify International Bureau

If the result of an action under this Subdivision is that the Registrar decides, or is directed by a court:

- (a) to cease protection of a protected international trade mark in respect of some or all of the goods or services covered by the protection; or
- (b) that the trade mark should be protected subject to conditions or limitations;

the Registrar must, if no appeal has been made at the end of any relevant appeal period, notify the International Bureau of that decision or order.

17A.48Y Registrar must notify parties of dismissal or discontinuance of opposition

If an opposition is dismissed under regulation 17A.48K or discontinued, the Registrar must notify the parties of the dismissal or discontinuance.

17A.48Z Cessation of protection of protected international trade mark

If the Registrar dismisses the opposition under regulation 17A.48K, the Registrar must cease protection in respect of the goods, services, or both, specified in the application for cessation of protection.

Division 6—Collective and certification trade marks

17A.49 Collective trade marks

- (1) The provisions of this Part, of the Act as applied by this Part, and sections 164 to 167 of the Act, apply in relation to a collective trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA or that is a protected international trade mark.

Note: See section 162 of the Act for the meaning of *collective trade mark*.

- (2) For that application:
- (a) a reference to a trade mark is taken to include a collective trade mark; and
 - (b) a reference to an application for the registration of a collective trade mark is taken to be a reference to an IRDA in respect of the collective trade mark; and
 - (c) a reference to an association in whose name a collective trade mark is registered is taken to be a reference to the association that is the holder of the relevant protected international collective trade mark; and
 - (d) despite subparagraph 17A.28(2)(a)(ii), a reference in section 41 of the Act to the applicant is taken to be a reference to the members of the association that is the holder of the relevant IRDA; and
 - (e) the use of a collective trade mark by a member of the association that is the holder of the relevant IRDA or protected international collective trade mark is taken to be a use of the collective trade mark by the holder.

- (3) In this regulation:

protected international collective trade mark means a collective trade mark that is a protected international trade mark.

17A.50 Certification trade marks

- (1) Part 16 of the Act and Part 16 of these Regulations (except regulation 16.1) apply in relation to a certification trade mark that

Regulation 17A.50

is the subject of an IRDA or that is a protected international trade mark.

Note: See section 169 of the Act for the meaning of *certification trade mark*.

(2) For that application, a reference in those Parts:

- (a) to an application for registration of a certification trade mark is taken to be a reference to an IRDA in respect of a certification trade mark; and
- (b) to an applicant for registration of a certification trade mark is taken to be a reference to the holder of an IRDA in respect of a certification trade mark; and
- (c) to a registered certification trade mark, or a certification trade mark that is registered, is taken to be a reference to a certification trade mark that is a protected international trade mark; and
- (d) to the registered owner of a registered trade mark is taken to be a reference to the holder of a protected international trade mark that is a certification trade mark; and
- (e) to goods or services in respect of which a certification trade mark is registered is taken to be a reference to goods or services in respect of which a certification trade mark is protected; and
- (f) to assignment of a certification trade mark is taken to be a reference to change of ownership of a certification trade mark.

(3) Also for that application:

- (a) a reference in section 170 of the Act to another provision of the Act is taken to be a reference to that other provision as it is applied by this Part to a trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA or that is a protected international trade mark; and
- (b) each reference in section 170 and 171 of the Act to a certification trade mark is taken to be a reference to a certification trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA or that is a protected international trade mark; and
- (c) each reference in Part 16 of these Regulations to the prospective assignee is taken to be a reference to the new

holder of the international registration in respect of Australia who is identified in the notification to the Registrar under Rule 27(1) of the Common Regulations.

- (4) For subsection 173(1) of the Act, the holder of an IRDA in respect of a certification trade mark must file a copy of the rules governing the use of the certification trade mark with the Registrar as soon as practicable after the Registrar is notified of the IRDA.
- (5) When the holder files a copy of the rules in accordance with subregulation (4), the holder must notify the Registrar, in writing, of the holder's address for service in Australia.

Division 7—Transformation of cancelled international registrations

17A.51 Application of Division

This Division applies if:

- (a) the international registration of a trade mark is cancelled, in whole or in part, by the International Bureau at the request of the Office of origin, in accordance with Article 6(4) of the Protocol; and
- (b) the trade mark is the subject of an IRDA or is a protected international trade mark; and
- (c) within 3 months after the date on which the international registration was cancelled, the person who held the international registration files with the Trade Marks Office an application for registration of the trade mark (a *transformation application*); and
- (d) the transformation application is in relation to any of the goods and services to which the cancellation applies that were listed in the IRDA, or covered by the protected international trade mark, immediately before the cancellation.

17A.52 Transformation of IRDA

- (1) If the trade mark is the subject of an IRDA, the Act and these Regulations apply for the purposes of the transformation application as if it were an application for registration.
- (2) However:
 - (a) the filing date for the transformation application is taken to be the date of international registration or the date of recording, as applicable; and
 - (b) anything already done under this Part for the purposes of the IRDA is to be treated as having been done for the purposes of the transformation application.

17A.53 Transformation of protected international trade mark

- (1) If the trade mark is a protected international trade mark, the Registrar must register the trade mark.
- (2) The date of registration of the trade mark is taken to be:
 - (a) the date of international registration or the date of recording, as applicable; or
 - (b) if the IRDA in respect of the trade mark included a priority claim, the priority date allowed under that claim.

Division 8—Concurrence between registration and international registration

Note: The Protocol makes provision for this as ‘Replacement of a National or Regional Registration by an International Registration’: see Article 4^{bis}.

17A.54 Effect of registration and protection of the same trade mark

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) a trade mark that is a registered trade mark becomes a protected international trade mark; and
 - (b) the registered owner of the trade mark is the holder of the protected international trade mark; and
 - (c) all the goods and services covered by the registered trade mark are covered by the protected international trade mark.
- (2) The date of effect of protection of the protected international trade mark in respect of all the goods and services covered by the registered trade mark is taken to be the date of registration of the registered trade mark.
- (3) The protected international trade mark has the priority date of the registered trade mark in respect of all the goods and services covered by the registered trade mark.
- (4) The holder of the protected international trade mark may file an application in the approved form for particulars of the international registration of the trade mark to be entered in the Register.
- (5) If the Registrar receives an application under subregulation (4), the Registrar must:
 - (a) enter the particulars in the Register; and
 - (b) notify the International Bureau in accordance with rule 21 of the Common Regulations.
- (6) This regulation does not affect the rights and protections conferred under the Act in respect of the registered trade mark.

17A.55 Effect of cancellation, removal or expiry of registered trade mark

- (1) Subregulations 17A.54(2) and (3) cease to apply if:
 - (a) the registration of the trade mark is cancelled (otherwise than at the request of the registered owner); or
 - (b) the trade mark is removed from the Register.
- (2) However, if the registration of the trade mark expires or is cancelled at the request of the registered owner, those subregulations continue to apply.

Division 9—Change in ownership of international registration

17A.56 Application of Division

This Division applies if the Registrar receives notification from the International Bureau of a change of ownership of the international registration of a trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA or is a protected international trade mark.

Note: *Change of ownership* is defined in regulation 17A.2 to include assignment or transmission.

17A.57 Collective trade marks

If the trade mark is a collective trade mark, the Registrar must make a declaration in accordance with rule 27(4) of the Common Regulations that the change of ownership has no effect in Australia.

17A.58 Protected certification trade marks

- (1) If the trade mark is a certification trade mark that is a protected international trade mark, the Registrar must make a declaration to the International Bureau in accordance with rule 27(4) of the Common Regulations that, subject to subregulation (2), the change of ownership has no effect in Australia.
- (2) If the Registrar receives evidence in writing of the consent of the ACCC to the change of ownership, the Registrar must notify the International Bureau that the change of ownership may be given effect in Australia.

17A.58A Unprotected certification trade marks

- (1) If the trade mark is a certification trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA, and:
 - (a) a copy of the IRDA and the rules governing the use of the certification trade mark has been received by the ACCC; and

- (b) the trade mark has not become a protected international trade mark;
the Registrar must make a declaration to the International Bureau in accordance with Rule 27(4) of the Common Regulations that, subject to subregulation (2), the change of ownership has no effect in Australia.
- (2) If the Registrar receives evidence in writing of the consent of the ACCC to the change of ownership, the Registrar must notify the International Bureau that the change of ownership may be given effect in Australia.

17A.59 Trade marks affected by claimed interests and rights

- (1) If a person is recorded under regulation 17A.62 as claiming an interest in, or a right in respect of, the trade mark, the Registrar must:
 - (a) make a declaration to the International Bureau in accordance with rule 27(4) of the Common Regulations that, subject to subregulation (2), the change of ownership has no effect in Australia; and
 - (b) give notice in writing to the person stating that the change of ownership will have effect at the end of 2 months from the date of the notice unless the person serves on the Registrar an order of a prescribed court directing the Registrar not to withdraw the declaration.
- (2) At the end of the 2-month period, if a court order has not been served on the Registrar as mentioned in paragraph (1)(b), the Registrar must notify the International Bureau that the change of ownership may be given effect in Australia.

17A.60 Recording change of ownership

If the change of ownership has effect in Australia, the Registrar must record it in the Record of International Registrations.

Note: If regulation 17A.57, 17A.58 or 17A.59 does not apply to the trade mark, the change of ownership of the international registration has effect in Australia in accordance with the Protocol.

Division 10—Recording of claimed interests and rights

17A.61 Application to have claims recorded

- (1) A person who claims an interest in, or a right in respect of, a trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA or is a protected international trade mark may apply to the Registrar to have particulars of the claim recorded by the Registrar.
- (2) An application by a person under subregulation (1) must:
 - (a) be made in an approved form; and
 - (b) be accompanied by material supporting the person's interest in, or a right in respect of, the trade mark; and
 - (b) be filed with the Trade Marks Office.

17A.62 Recording of claims

If the application is made in accordance with regulation 17A.61, the Registrar must record in the Record of International Registrations particulars of the claim.

17A.63 Notification of matters affecting trade mark

The Registrar must notify each person who has a claim recorded in respect of a trade mark of any matter affecting the trade mark that is notified to the Registrar by the International Bureau.

17A.64 Record not proof etc of existence of right etc

The fact that a record has been made by the Registrar under this Division that a person claims an interest in, or a right in respect of, a trade mark is not proof or evidence that the person has the right or interest claimed.

17A.65 Amendment or cancellation of record

- (1) Particulars recorded under this Division may be:

- (a) amended in accordance with subregulations 11.1(2) and (3);
or
 - (b) cancelled in accordance with subregulations 11.3(2), (3), (4)
and (5).
- (2) Those subregulations apply for the purposes of this regulation as if a reference to the owner of the trade mark were a reference to the holder of the relevant IRDA or protected international trade mark.

Division 11—Miscellaneous

17A.66 Record of International Registrations

- (1) The Registrar must maintain a Record of International Registrations for the purposes of this Part.
- (2) The Record of International Registrations must include the following particulars in respect of each IRDA notified to the Registrar by the International Bureau:
 - (a) the name of the holder;
 - (b) the address of the holder;
 - (c) the goods, services or goods and services in respect of which protection is sought;
 - (d) the claims of interest (if any) affecting the trade mark that is the subject of the IRDA;
 - (e) any other particulars that are required by the Act, these Regulations, the Protocol or the Common Regulations to be recorded in respect of the IRDA;
 - (f) any other particulars relating to the IRDA that the Registrar reasonably believes to be appropriate.
- (3) The Record of International Registrations must include the following particulars in respect of each protected international trade mark:
 - (a) the name of the holder;
 - (b) the address of the holder;
 - (ba) the address for service of the holder;
 - (c) the goods, services or goods and services in respect of which the trade mark is protected;
 - (d) the conditions (if any) and limitations (if any) subject to which the trade mark is protected;
 - (e) the claims of interest (if any) and disclaimers (if any) affecting the protected international trade mark;
 - (f) any other particulars that are required by the Act, these Regulations, the Protocol or the Common Regulations to be recorded in respect of the protected international trade mark;

- (g) any other particulars relating to the protected international trade mark that the Registrar reasonably believes to be appropriate.

17A.67 Inspection

- (1) The Record of International Registrations must be available at the Trade Marks Office for inspection by any person during the hours when the Office is open for business.
- (2) Subregulation (1) is satisfied if a person who wants to inspect the Record of International Registrations is given access to a computer terminal from which he or she can read on a screen, or obtain a printed copy of, the particulars or other matters recorded in it.

17A.68 Evidence—the Record of International Registrations

- (1) The Record of International Registrations is evidence of any particular or other matter entered in it.
- (2) A copy of, or extract from, the Record of International Registrations that is certified by the Registrar to be a true record or extract is admissible in any proceedings as if it were the original.

Note: Section 211 of the Act makes provision in relation to certificates given by the Registrar and certified copies of documents held in the Trade Marks Office.

17A.69 Evidence—international instruments

- (1) In any proceedings relating to a trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA or is a protected international trade mark, a copy of any of the following documents is admissible in evidence:
 - (a) the WIPO Gazette of International Marks published by the International Bureau;
 - (b) an entry in or extract from the International Register, issued by the International Bureau;
 - (c) any other instrument, or an entry in or extract from any other instrument, issued by the International Bureau.
- (2) In any such proceedings:

Regulation 17A.70

- (a) an instrument that purports to have been issued by the International Bureau is taken to have been issued by the International Bureau unless the contrary is proved; and
 - (b) an instrument that purports to be the WIPO Gazette of International Marks published by the International Bureau is taken to be that Gazette unless the contrary is proved.
- (3) Also in any such proceedings, evidence of the Protocol or the Common Regulations may be adduced by producing a book or pamphlet containing the Protocol or the Common Regulations that purports to have been printed by authority of:
 - (a) the World Intellectual Property Organization; or
 - (b) another person or body that the court considers to be a reliable source of information.

17A.70 Correction of errors or omissions in Record of International Registrations

- (1) The Registrar may, on his or her own initiative, correct any error or omission in the Record of International Registrations.
- (2) A prescribed court may, on the application of an aggrieved person, order that the Registrar rectify the Record of International Registrations by:
 - (a) entering anything wrongly omitted from it; or
 - (b) correcting any error in it.
- (3) Section 90 of the Act applies, with the necessary modifications, for the purposes of an application under subregulation (2).

17A.71 Passing off actions

Subsection 230(2) of the Act applies for the purposes of an action for passing off arising out of the use of a protected international trade mark in the same way as it applies for the purposes of an action for passing off arising out of the use of a registered trade mark.

17A.72 Documents to be made available for public inspection

Section 217A of the Act and regulation 21.11A apply in relation to:

- (a) a trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA; or
- (b) a protected international trade mark;

as if the reference in subsection 217A(1) to the time particulars of the application for registration of the trade mark are published under section 30 were a reference to the time of inclusion of the particulars of the IRDA in the Record of International Registrations under subregulation 17A.66(2).

17A.73 Security for costs

If a person who neither resides nor carries on business in Australia:

- (a) gives notice of opposition to an IRDA under regulation 17A.29; or
- (b) applies to the Registrar under regulation 17A.48 for the cessation of the protection extended to a protected international trade mark;

the Registrar may require the person to give security for the costs of the proceeding and may, if security is not given, dismiss the proceeding.

17A.74 Address for service of documents

Application of regulation

- (1) This regulation applies in relation to the following persons:
 - (a) the holder of an IRDA;
 - (b) the holder of a protected international trade mark;
 - (c) a person who applies under regulation 17A.61 to have a claim recorded;
 - (d) a person whose claim is recorded under regulation 17A.62;
 - (e) a person who, under regulation 17A.29, opposes the extension of protection in Australia to a trade mark that is the subject of an IRDA;

Regulation 17A.74

- (f) a person who applies under subregulation 17A.48(1) for a trade mark that is, or may become, a protected international trade mark to cease to be protected;
- (g) a person who opposes an application under subregulation 17A.48(1).

Note: The address for service of a person who is not mentioned in subregulation (1) is covered by section 215 of the Act.

Address for service

- (2) An address for service must be an address in Australia.
- (3) If the person notifies the Registrar of an address for service, the Registrar must enter the address in the Record of International Registrations as the person's address for service.
- (4) If the address changes to another address:
 - (a) the person must notify the Registrar of the new address; and
 - (b) the Registrar must amend the Record of International Registrations accordingly.
- (5) If the person ceases to have an address for service in respect of the IRDA or protected international trade mark:
 - (a) the person must notify the Registrar that the person no longer has an address for service; and
 - (b) the Registrar must remove the address from the Record of International Registrations.

Note: See subregulation (9).

- (6) If the Registrar is satisfied that the address for service notified by the person is no longer an address of the person, the Registrar must remove the address from the Record of International Registrations and notify the person of the removal.

Note: See subregulation (9).

Service

- (7) If the Act provides, or these Regulations provide, that a document is to be served on, or given or sent to, the person, the document

may be left at, or sent by post to, the address for service of the person.

Note: Section 29 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* and section 160 of the *Evidence Act 1995* may govern when service on an address in Australia is taken to be effected.

- (8) Subregulation (7) does not affect the operation of section 28A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

Note: Section 28A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901* provides that a document may be served (this term includes given, or sent, to):

- ‘(a) on a natural person:
 - (i) by delivering it to the person personally; or
 - (ii) by leaving it at, or by sending it by pre-paid post to, the address of the place of residence or business of the person last known to the person serving the document; or
- (b) on a body corporate—by leaving it at, or sending it by pre-paid post to, the head office, a registered office or a principal office of the body corporate.’.

No address for service

- (9) If no address for service is recorded for the person in the Record of International Registrations:
- (a) a requirement in the Act or these Regulations to serve a document on the person is taken to be satisfied by posting the document to, or leaving it at, a foreign address appearing in the Record for the person; and
 - (b) the requirement is taken to be satisfied on the day in Australia on which the document is posted to, or left at, the foreign address.

Note: If subregulation (9) applies, and a document is required to be served in a prescribed period, it will be sufficient compliance that the document is posted to the foreign address on the final day in Australia of the prescribed period. It is not necessary for the posted document to be received at the foreign address on or before that final day, as reckoned in Australia or at the foreign address.

Part 19—Administration

19.1 Trade Marks Office and sub-offices—business hours

The hours of business of the Trade Marks Office and each sub-office (if any) of the Trade Marks Office are from 9 am to 5 pm on each day other than:

- (a) a Saturday or a Sunday; or
- (b) a public holiday:
 - (i) where the Office or sub-office (if any) is located; or
 - (ii) for the purposes of the Australian Public Service in that place.

19.2 Persons to whom Registrar may delegate (Act, s 206(1))

For subsection 206(1) of the Act, a person holding, or performing the duties of, an office in the Trade Marks Office stated in Schedule 6 is a person to whom the Registrar may delegate all or any of the Registrar's powers or functions under the Act.

Part 20—Registered trade marks attorneys

Division 1—General

20.1A Application of Part

This Part applies to:

- (a) a trade marks attorney who is not an incorporated trade marks attorney; and
- (b) an individual applying for registration as a trade marks attorney.

20.1 Interpretation

- (1) In this Part:

AQF means the Australian Qualifications Framework.

serious offence means an offence that:

- (a) involves obtaining property or a financial advantage by deception or fraudulent conduct; and
- (b) is either:
 - (i) an indictable offence against a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory (whether or not the offence may be dealt with summarily); or
 - (ii) an offence against a law of a foreign country that would be an indictable offence against a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory if committed in Australia (whether or not the offence could be dealt with summarily if committed in Australia).

unsatisfactory professional conduct has the meaning given by regulation 20.32 of the *Patents Regulations 1991*.

- (2) For regulation 20.6, the ***higher education sector*** comprises:
- (a) universities; and
 - (b) higher education institutions other than universities; and

Part 20 Registered trade marks attorneys

Division 1 General

Regulation 20.1

(c) higher education providers.

Division 2—Obtaining registration for first time

20.2 Form of application

An application for registration as a trade marks attorney must:

- (a) be in writing, in a form approved by the Designated Manager; and
- (b) be accompanied by evidence and material mentioned in regulation 20.3; and
- (c) be accompanied by the fee mentioned in item 28 of Schedule 9.

20.3 Evidence that applicant meets registration requirements

- (1) An application for registration as a trade marks attorney must be accompanied by the following:
 - (a) evidence that the Board is satisfied that the applicant has, or is entitled to the award of, an academic qualification of a kind mentioned in regulation 20.6;
 - (b) evidence that the Board is satisfied that the applicant has the knowledge of intellectual property law and practice that is required for a person to practise as a trade marks attorney;
 - (c) a declaration, by the applicant, that he or she:
 - (i) has not, in the 5 years preceding the application, committed an offence prescribed by subregulation 20.10(1); and
 - (ii) is not under sentence of imprisonment for an offence prescribed by subregulation 20.10(2);
 - (d) a declaration, by another person, that the applicant is of good fame, integrity and character.
- (2) A declaration under paragraph (1)(d) must contain details of the basis of the opinion that the applicant is of good fame, integrity and character.

Regulation 20.4

20.4 Certificate of registration

If the Designated Manager registers a person as a trade marks attorney, the Designated Manager must give the person a certificate of registration.

20.5 Evidence of academic qualifications

- (1) The Board must be satisfied that a person has a qualification mentioned in regulation 20.6 if:
 - (a) the person makes an application in the form approved by the Board; and
 - (b) the application is accompanied by:
 - (i) evidence that the person has the qualification; and
 - (ii) the original or a certified copy of an academic record that shows the units that make up the qualification.
- (2) The Board must, within 42 days of deciding whether or not it is satisfied that the person has the qualification, notify the person, in writing, of its decision.

Note: A decision that a person does not have a qualification is reviewable under regulation 21.35.

20.6 Academic qualifications

The Designated Manager must not approve an applicant for registration as a trade marks attorney unless the applicant has or is entitled to:

- (a) an AQF qualification from the higher education sector; or
- (b) a qualification awarded by an overseas institution that the Board is satisfied is equivalent to an AQF qualification from the higher education sector.

20.7 Evidence of knowledge requirements

- (1) The Board must be satisfied that a person has a knowledge requirement mentioned in regulation 20.8 if:
 - (a) the person makes an application in the form approved by the Board; and

- (b) the application is accompanied by:
 - (i) evidence that the applicant has the relevant knowledge;
and
 - (ii) the original or a certified copy of any academic record
that shows the study that contributes to the knowledge.
- (2) The Board must, within 42 days of deciding whether or not it is
satisfied that the person has the knowledge requirement, notify the
person, in writing, of its decision.

Note: A decision that a person does not have a knowledge requirement is
reviewable under regulation 21.35.

20.8 Knowledge requirements

- (1) The Designated Manager must not approve an applicant for
registration as a trade marks attorney unless the Board is satisfied
that the applicant has the knowledge of intellectual property law
and practice that is required for a person to practise as a trade
marks attorney.
 - (2) Subject to subregulations (3), (4) and (5), the Board must, in
satisfying itself whether or not an applicant has the knowledge of
intellectual property law and practice that is required for a person
to practise as a trade marks attorney, take into account whether the
applicant has qualifications that meet the minimum requirements
set out in Schedule 5 to the *Patents Regulations 1991*.
- Note: Schedule 5 to the *Patents Regulations 1991* applies to a trade marks
attorney as modified by regulation 20.11 of these Regulations.
- (3) The Board may publish guidelines setting out criteria for deciding
whether or not areas of study:
 - (a) are likely to meet the minimum requirements set out in
Schedule 5 to the *Patents Regulations 1991*; and
 - (b) are likely to provide a person with the appropriate level of
understanding to practise as a trade marks attorney.
 - (4) The Board may be satisfied that an applicant has the knowledge of
intellectual property law and practice that is required for a person
to practise as a trade marks attorney, despite the fact that the

Regulation 20.9

applicant does not meet every requirement set out in Schedule 5 to the *Patents Regulations 1991*.

- (5) The Board is not able to be satisfied that the applicant has the knowledge of intellectual property law and practice that is required for a person to practise as a trade marks attorney if the knowledge requirements on which the applicant relies were obtained more than 10 years prior to the application.
- (6) If an applicant has been granted an exemption under regulation 20.9, the applicant is taken to meet the requirement in Schedule 5 to the *Patents Regulations 1991* for which the exemption is granted.

Note: Subsection 228A(4) of the Act provides that the Designated Manager must register as a trade marks attorney a person who satisfies certain conditions. Paragraph 228A(4)(a) requires that a person hold such qualifications as are specified in, or ascertained in accordance with, the Regulations.

20.9 Exemption from a requirement in Schedule 5 to Patents Regulations

- (1) The Board may exempt an applicant from having to satisfy all or some of the requirements mentioned in Schedule 5 to the *Patents Regulations 1991*.
- (2) The Board must not give an exemption to an applicant unless:
 - (a) the applicant makes an application in the form approved by the Board; and
 - (b) the applicant gives the Board enough information for the Board to be satisfied under paragraph (c); and
 - (c) the Board is satisfied that:
 - (i) the applicant has passed a course of study at a satisfactory level; and
 - (ii) the course of study has outcomes that are the same as, or similar to, those of a knowledge requirement for which the exemption is sought.
- (3) The Board may give an exemption under subregulation (1) if it is satisfied that the applicant has successfully completed a relevant

course of study within the 5 years preceding the application or within a longer period specified in writing by the Board.

- (4) An exemption under subregulation (1) is valid for 5 years from the date that the exemption was granted or for a longer period specified in writing by the Board.

20.10 Prescribed offences

- (1) For paragraph 228A(4)(c) of the Act, an offence against the Act, the *Designs Act 2003* or the *Patents Act 1990* is a prescribed offence.
- (2) For paragraph 228A(4)(d) of the Act, an offence of dishonesty for which the maximum penalty is imprisonment for at least 2 years is a prescribed offence.

20.11 Application of Schedule 5 to Patents Regulations

Schedule 5 to the *Patents Regulations 1991* applies to obtaining registration as a trade marks attorney for the first time as if item 5 in Part 5 provided:

- ‘5. A course of study must provide for a student to have an appropriate level of understanding of the system of protecting and exploiting trade marks, both in Australia and other countries.’

Division 3—Accreditation of courses of study

20.12 Accreditation of courses of study

Part 3 of Chapter 20 of the *Patents Regulations 1991* applies to the accreditation of a course of study for the purposes of Schedule 5 to the *Patents Regulations 1991* in its application to the registration of a trade marks attorney under this Part as if references to ‘patent attorney’ were references to ‘trade marks attorney’.

Division 4—Board examinations

20.13 Board examinations

Part 4 of Chapter 20 of the *Patents Regulations 1991* applies to a requirement referred to in Schedule 5 to the *Patents Regulations 1991* in its application to the registration of a trade marks attorney under this Part as if references to ‘patent attorney’ were references to ‘trade marks attorney’.

Division 5—Maintaining registration and removing and restoring name to Register of Trade Marks Attorneys

20.14 Maintaining registration and removing and restoring name to Register of Trade Marks Attorneys

Parts 5, 6 and 7 of Chapter 20 of the *Patents Regulations 1991* apply to a trade marks attorney in its application to the registration of a trade marks attorney under this Part as if:

- (a) references to ‘patent attorney’ were references to ‘trade marks attorney’; and
- (b) references to the ‘Register’ were references to the ‘Register of Trade Marks Attorneys’; and
- (c) references to ‘trade marks attorney’ were references to ‘patent attorney’; and
- (d) the reference in paragraph 20.22(1)(a) of the *Patents Regulations 1991* to ‘item 105 or 106 of Schedule 7’ were a reference to ‘item 29 or 30 of Schedule 9’; and
- (e) the reference in regulations 20.26 and 20.27 of the *Patents Regulations 1991* to the ‘Register of Patent Attorneys’ were a reference to the ‘Register of Trade Marks Attorneys’; and
- (f) the reference in regulations 20.29, 20.30 and 20.31 of the *Patents Regulations 1991* to ‘item 107 of Schedule 7’ were a reference to ‘item 31 of Schedule 9’.

Division 5A—Suspension of registration

20.14A Requirement to notify of serious offence

- (1) A registered trade marks attorney who has been charged with a serious offence must, within 14 days after being charged, notify the Designated Manager, in writing, of the charge.
- (2) If the registered trade marks attorney:
 - (a) fails to comply with subregulation (1); and
 - (b) does not have a reasonable excuse for failing to comply;the failure to comply constitutes unsatisfactory professional conduct.

20.14B Suspension from Register—serious offence

- (1) The Designated Manager may, by written notice to a registered trade marks attorney, suspend the registered trade marks attorney's registration if the Designated Manager:
 - (a) is notified under subregulation 20.14A(1); or
 - (b) becomes aware that the registered trade marks attorney has been charged with a serious offence.
- (2) If the Designated Manager suspends the attorney's registration:
 - (a) the suspension takes effect when the notice is given to the registered trade marks attorney; and
 - (b) the Designated Manager must:
 - (i) give written notice to the Board of the suspension; and
 - (ii) by written notice, give the registered trade marks attorney 28 days after the date of the notice (a ***show cause notice***) within which to show cause why the suspension should be lifted.
- (3) The Designated Manager must consider any information provided by the registered trade marks attorney in response to the show cause notice.
- (4) The Designated Manager must immediately end the suspension if:

- (a) the Designated Manager becomes aware that the charge is not proceeded with or the prosecution of the charge is abandoned; or
 - (b) the Designated Manager becomes aware that the proceedings have been completed without a conviction being recorded; or
 - (c) the proceedings have been completed with a conviction being recorded and the Disciplinary Tribunal decides not to continue the suspension or cancel the registered trade marks attorney's registration; or
 - (d) the Designated Manager considers that the suspension is no longer necessary.
- (5) If the Designated Manager ends the suspension, the Designated Manager must notify, in writing, each of the following that the suspension has ended:
- (a) the registered trade marks attorney;
 - (b) the Board;
 - (c) the Disciplinary Tribunal.

Division 6—Discipline

20.15 Discipline

Part 8 of Chapter 20 of the *Patents Regulations 1991* applies to a registered trade marks attorney as if:

- (a) references to a ‘registered patent attorney’ were references to a ‘registered trade marks attorney’; and
- (b) references to a ‘registered trade marks attorney’ were references to a ‘registered patent attorney’; and
- (c) the reference in regulation 20.49 of the *Patents Regulations 1991* to ‘the Register of Patent Attorneys’ were a reference to ‘the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys’.

Division 7—Rights of registered trade marks attorneys

20.16 Lien

A registered trade marks attorney has the same right of lien over documents and property of a client as a solicitor.

Part 20A Incorporated trade marks attorneys

Division 1 General

Regulation 20A.1

Part 20A—Incorporated trade marks attorneys

Division 1—General

20A.1 Application of Part 20A

This Part applies to:

- (a) an incorporated trade marks attorney; and
- (b) a company applying for registration as an incorporated trade marks attorney.

20A.2 Definitions

In this Part:

professional indemnity insurance means insurance for claims that may be made against the company in relation to its business, practices or acts as an incorporated trade marks attorney.

Division 2—Obtaining registration for first time

20A.3 Form of application

An application for registration as an incorporated trade marks attorney must:

- (a) be in writing, in a form approved by the Designated Manager; and
- (b) be accompanied by the following evidence and material:
 - (i) the name of each trade marks attorney director of the company;
 - (ii) evidence that the company is a registered company under the *Corporations Act 2001*;
 - (iii) evidence that the company has adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance; and
- (c) be accompanied by the fee set out in item 36 of Schedule 9.

20A.4 Certificate of registration

If the Designated Manager registers a company as an incorporated trade marks attorney, the Designated Manager must give the company a certificate of registration as soon as practicable.

Division 3—Maintaining registration

20A.5 Requirements for remaining on Register of Trade Marks Attorneys

- (1) To remain on the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys, a registered incorporated trade marks attorney must, for every year of registration, pay the annual registration fee.
- (2) The Designated Manager must, not later than 1 June in each year, give to each registered incorporated trade marks attorney notice of the fee that is payable.
- (3) The annual registration fee is payable on 1 July each year by a registered incorporated trade marks attorney:
 - (a) whose name is on the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys on that day; and
 - (b) that has not asked the Designated Manager, under regulation 20A.6, to remove its name from the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys.

Division 4—Removal from Register of Trade Marks Attorneys

20A.6 Voluntary removal of name from Register of Trade Marks Attorneys

If a trade marks attorney director of a registered incorporated trade marks attorney asks the Designated Manager, in writing, to remove the name of the incorporated trade marks attorney from the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys, the Designated Manager must comply with the request.

20A.7 Failure to pay annual registration fee

If a registered incorporated trade marks attorney does not pay the annual registration fee by 31 July in the year the fee is payable, the Designated Manager must:

- (a) remove the name of the attorney from the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys; and
- (b) notify, in writing, the attorney of the removal.

20A.8 Failure to maintain professional indemnity insurance

- (1) If an incorporated trade marks attorney does not maintain adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance, the Designated Manager may remove the name of the attorney from the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys.
- (2) If the Designated Manager removes the name of the incorporated trade marks attorney from the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys, the Designated Manager must notify, in writing, the attorney of the removal.

Division 5—Discipline

Subdivision A—General

20A.9 Definitions

In this Part:

former attorney means a person whose registration as an incorporated trade marks attorney has been suspended or cancelled under this Division.

20A.10 Board may apply for cancellation or suspension of incorporated trade marks attorney's registration

- (1) The Board may apply to the Disciplinary Tribunal to cancel or suspend an incorporated trade marks attorney's registration if:
 - (a) a registered trade marks attorney who is, or was, an employee or officer of the incorporated trade marks attorney is found guilty of professional misconduct under Division 5 of Part 20; and
 - (b) the professional misconduct occurred when the registered trade marks attorney was an employee or officer of the incorporated trade marks attorney; and
 - (c) the Disciplinary Tribunal has cancelled or suspended the trade marks attorney's registration.
- (2) Before applying to the Disciplinary Tribunal, the Board may request an incorporated trade marks attorney to provide the Board with information relating to the professional misconduct.
- (3) In deciding whether to apply to the Disciplinary Tribunal, the Board may consider the following:
 - (a) the professional misconduct engaged in by the registered trade marks attorney;
 - (b) the behaviour of the incorporated trade marks attorney's officers and employees;

- (c) whether officers and employees of the incorporated trade marks attorney have complied with the Code of Conduct;
 - (d) any information provided under subregulation (2).
- (4) An application by the Board to the Disciplinary Tribunal must:
 - (a) be in writing; and
 - (b) set out the reasons why the Board considers the incorporated trade marks attorney's registration should be cancelled or suspended.
- (5) The Board must give the incorporated trade marks attorney, as soon as practicable after the application is made to the Disciplinary Tribunal, a copy of the application.

Subdivision B—Proceedings in Disciplinary Tribunal

20A.11 Procedure of Disciplinary Tribunal

- (1) The Disciplinary Tribunal may determine procedure that is not set out in this Division.
- (2) Proceedings before the Tribunal are to be conducted quickly and informally, while allowing for proper consideration of the matter before the Tribunal.
- (3) The Tribunal is not bound by the rules of evidence but may be informed on any matter in the manner it chooses.
- (4) The Tribunal may take evidence on oath or on affirmation and, for that purpose, may administer an oath or affirmation.

20A.12 Notification of hearing

- (1) The Disciplinary Tribunal must, as soon as practicable after receiving an application under regulation 20A.10, fix a day, time and place to hear the application.
- (2) The Disciplinary Tribunal must, as soon as practicable, notify the incorporated trade marks attorney and the Board of that day, time and place.

- (3) The day of hearing must not be less than 21 days after the day the incorporated trade marks attorney is notified of the hearing.

20A.13 Hearings to be public except in special circumstances

- (1) A hearing before the Disciplinary Tribunal must be in public.
- (2) However, if the Disciplinary Tribunal is reasonably satisfied that it is desirable to do so, in the public interest or because of the confidential nature of any evidence or matter, the Tribunal may:
 - (a) direct that a hearing, or a part of a hearing, is to take place in private and give directions as to the persons who may be present; and
 - (b) give directions restricting or prohibiting the publication or disclosure of:
 - (i) evidence given before the Tribunal, whether in public or in private; or
 - (ii) matters contained in documents lodged with the Tribunal or received in evidence by the Tribunal.
- (3) A person commits an offence if the person:
 - (a) is given a direction under paragraph (2)(a) or (b); and
 - (b) does not comply with the direction.

Penalty: 5 penalty units.

20A.14 Representation before Disciplinary Tribunal

- (1) At the hearing before the Disciplinary Tribunal, the incorporated trade marks attorney must be represented by a trade marks attorney director of the incorporated trade marks attorney or a legal practitioner.
- (2) A party to proceedings before the Disciplinary Tribunal, or a representative of the party, may request the Tribunal to summon witnesses.

20A.15 Summoning of witnesses

- (1) For the purpose of the hearing before the Disciplinary Tribunal, the Tribunal may, by instrument in writing signed by the person constituting the Tribunal:
 - (a) summon a person to appear before the Tribunal to give evidence and to produce any documents or articles mentioned in the summons; or
 - (b) summon a trade marks attorney director of the incorporated trade marks attorney to appear before the Tribunal:
 - (i) to produce any documents or articles mentioned in the summons; and
 - (ii) to give evidence to identify the documents or articles.
- (2) A trade marks attorney director who is summoned must appear in person.

20A.16 Offences by persons appearing before Disciplinary Tribunal

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person:
 - (a) is summoned to appear before the Disciplinary Tribunal; and
 - (b) does not comply with the summons by:
 - (i) appearing as required by the summons; and
 - (ii) producing documents or articles as required by the summons; and
 - (iii) appearing and reporting to the Tribunal, as required.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (2) It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence against subregulation (1) if:
 - (a) the defendant is prevented or hindered from complying with the summons by:
 - (i) a circumstance mentioned in Part 2.3 of the *Criminal Code*; or
 - (ii) any other circumstance that the Disciplinary Tribunal reasonably considers is an impediment to the defendant complying with the summons; or

- (b) in relation to paragraph (1)(c)—the defendant is excused by the Disciplinary Tribunal.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matters mentioned in subparagraph (2)(a)(i) (see section 13.3 of the *Criminal Code*).

- (3) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) the person:

- (i) is not a trade marks attorney director to whom subregulation (5) applies; and
- (ii) appears as a witness before the Disciplinary Tribunal; and
- (iii) has been paid expenses and allowances; and

- (b) the expenses and allowances have been determined by the Disciplinary Tribunal in accordance with Part 2 of Schedule 8 to the *Patents Regulations 1991*; and

- (c) the person refuses:

- (i) to be sworn or make an affirmation; or
- (ii) to answer a question relevant to the evidence that the person was summoned to give.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (4) Strict liability applies to the physical element of an offence against subregulation (3) that is constituted by:

- (a) the circumstance mentioned in subparagraph (3)(a)(i); and
- (b) the circumstance mentioned in paragraph (3)(b).

Note: For *strict liability*, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

- (5) A person commits an offence if the person:

- (a) is a trade marks attorney director who has been summoned to appear at a hearing before the Disciplinary Tribunal; and

- (b) refuses:

- (i) to be sworn or to make an affirmation; or
- (ii) to answer a question relevant to the evidence that the person was summoned to give.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (6) It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence against subregulation (3) or (5) if a person mentioned in the subregulation refused to answer a question or to produce a document or article because the answer to the question, or the document or article, may tend to prove that the person has committed an offence against a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory.

20A.17 Protection of person constituting Disciplinary Tribunal, witnesses etc.

- (1) A person:
- (a) constituting the Disciplinary Tribunal; or
 - (b) appointed to the Disciplinary Tribunal under subregulation 20.64(2) of the *Patents Regulations 1991*;
- has, in the exercise of the powers and the performance of the functions of the Tribunal under this Part, the same protection and immunity as a Justice of the High Court.
- (2) A member of the Board has, in exercising a power under this Part, the same protection and immunity as a Justice of the High Court.
- (3) A legal practitioner or other person appearing before the Disciplinary Tribunal has the same protection and immunity as a barrister has in appearing for a party in proceedings in the High Court.
- (4) A person summoned to attend or appearing before the Disciplinary Tribunal as a witness:
- (a) has the same protection; and
 - (b) is, in addition to the penalties provided by this Part, subject to the same liabilities;
- as a witness in proceedings in the High Court.

20A.18 Decision of Disciplinary Tribunal

- (1) After hearing an application for the cancellation or suspension of the incorporated trade marks attorney's registration, the Disciplinary Tribunal may:

Regulation 20A.19

- (a) cancel the attorney's registration as an incorporated trade marks attorney; or
 - (b) suspend the attorney's registration as an incorporated trade marks attorney.
- (2) The Disciplinary Tribunal may also impose conditions on the attorney's return to the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys after the cancellation has been lifted or the period of suspension has elapsed.
- (3) In making a decision under this regulation, the Disciplinary Tribunal may consider the following:
 - (a) the professional misconduct engaged in;
 - (b) the behaviour of the incorporated trade marks attorney's officers and employees;
 - (c) whether officers and employees of the incorporated trade marks attorney had complied with the Code of Conduct;
 - (d) findings made about the conduct of the incorporated trade marks attorney in any other proceedings brought before the Disciplinary Tribunal;
 - (e) findings made about the conduct of the incorporated trade marks attorney's employees and officers in any other proceedings brought before the Disciplinary Tribunal;
 - (f) if the incorporated trade marks attorney failed, without reasonable excuse, to provide information requested by the Board under subregulation 20A.10(2)—the incorporated trade marks attorney's failure to provide requested information.

20A.19 Notification and publication of decisions of Disciplinary Tribunal

- (1) The Disciplinary Tribunal must, within 14 days after making a decision under regulation 20A.18:
 - (a) prepare a written statement that states:
 - (i) the decision of the Tribunal; and
 - (ii) the reasons for the decision; and
 - (iii) the findings on any material questions of fact; and

- (iv) evidence or other material on which the findings of fact are based; and
 - (b) give a copy of the statement to:
 - (i) the incorporated trade marks attorney who is the subject of the decision; and
 - (ii) the Board; and
 - (iii) the Designated Manager; and
 - (c) publish, in the *Official Journal*, a written statement that sets out the decision of the Tribunal.
- (2) If the registration of an incorporated trade marks attorney is suspended, the Designated Manager must note the suspension and its duration in the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys.
- (3) If the registration of an incorporated trade marks attorney is cancelled, the Designated Manager must remove the name of the incorporated trade marks attorney from the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys.

20A.20 Completion of outstanding business

- (1) If the Disciplinary Tribunal cancels the registration of an incorporated trade marks attorney, the Tribunal may appoint a registered trade marks attorney to complete the unfinished trade marks work of the former attorney.
- (2) If the Disciplinary Tribunal suspends the registration of an incorporated trade marks attorney, the Tribunal may appoint a registered trade marks attorney to carry on the former attorney's trade marks work for:
- (a) the period of the suspension; or
 - (b) a specified period, not longer than the period of suspension.
- (3) The Disciplinary Tribunal must not appoint a registered trade marks attorney under subregulation (1) or (2) unless the registered trade marks attorney consents to the appointment.
- (4) A registered trade marks attorney appointed under subregulation (1) or (2) may only act as a registered trade marks attorney for a

client of the former attorney if the client has given consent for the appointed attorney to act.

20A.21 Former attorney may be required to provide assistance

- (1) A registered trade marks attorney appointed under subregulation 20A.20(1) or (2) may, by written notice, request the former attorney to make available:
 - (a) information about the trade marks work that the appointed attorney may reasonably require; or
 - (b) books, accounts or other documents about the trade marks work that the appointed attorney may reasonably require; or
 - (c) money held by the former attorney:
 - (i) on behalf of a client; or
 - (ii) that has been paid by a client in relation to services not yet performed for the client.
- (2) A person commits an offence if the person:
 - (a) is a former attorney; and
 - (b) is given a notice under subregulation (1); and
 - (c) fails to comply with the notice.

Penalty: 5 penalty units.

- (3) It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence against subregulation (2) if the former attorney is prevented or hindered from complying with a request in the notice by:
 - (a) a circumstance mentioned in Part 2.3 of the *Criminal Code*; or
 - (b) any other circumstance that the Disciplinary Tribunal reasonably considers is an impediment to the defendant complying with the summons.

Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the question of whether he or she has a reasonable excuse (see section 13.3 of the *Criminal Code*).

Division 6—Returning to Register of Trade Marks Attorneys

20A.22 Restoring name to Register of Trade Marks Attorneys

- (1) This regulation sets out circumstances in which the Designated Manager must restore to the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys the name of an incorporated trade marks attorney that has been removed from the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys under:
 - (a) regulation 20A.6, 20A.7 or 20A.8; or
 - (b) subsection 157A(7) of the Act.
- (2) The Designated Manager must restore the name if:
 - (a) the attorney requests the Designated Manager, in the form approved by the Designated Manager, to restore the name; and
 - (b) the request includes:
 - (i) the name of each trade marks attorney director of the company; and
 - (ii) evidence that the company is a registered company under the *Corporations Act 2001*; and
 - (ii) evidence that the company has adequate and appropriate professional indemnity insurance; and
 - (c) the request is made:
 - (i) if the name was removed under regulation 20A.7—on or before 1 September of the year that the name was removed from the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys, or within a further period that the Designated Manager allows; or
 - (ii) in any other case—within 3 years after the name was removed from the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys; and
 - (d) the attorney pays:
 - (i) the annual registration fee for the year the reinstatement is made; and
 - (ii) the fee mentioned in item 39 of Schedule 9.

Part 21—Miscellaneous

Division 1—Applications and other documents

21.1 Compliance with instructions on approved forms

If:

- (a) an application, notice, request or declaration under the Act or these regulations is required to be in an approved form; and
- (b) a blank form that may be used in making an application, request or declaration or giving notice:
 - (i) is supplied by the Registrar; and
 - (ii) contains directions about completing that form;

the person who completes the form must comply with those directions.

21.2 Filing of documents—requirements as to form

- (1) A document to be filed at the Trade Marks Office must comply with the requirements set out in Schedule 7.
- (2) If the document does not comply with the requirements in Schedule 7, the Registrar may return the document to the person from whom it was received with a statement setting out the requirements that have not been complied with.
- (4) If a person files a copy of a document, the Registrar may require the person to file the original document.

21.3 Filing of documents—common requirements

- (1) A person who files an application, notice or request must include in the application, notice or request the business or residential address of:
 - (a) the person making the application or request or giving the notice; or

- (b) the person on whose behalf the application, notice or request is made.
- (2) If an address recorded in the Register or included in an application, notice or request that is filed changes, the person whose address changes, or a person acting on behalf of that person, must notify the Registrar of the new address.
- (3) If the Registrar is notified of a new address, the Registrar must amend the Register, application, notice or request accordingly.

Note: Section 212 of the Act also deals with the making and signing of applications, notices and requests.

21.4 Filing of documents—treatment of non-complying documents

If a document received for filing at the Trade Marks Office fails to comply with the Act or these regulations, the Registrar may:

- (a) treat the document as not having been filed at the Trade Marks Office; or
- (b) treat the document as having been filed, but require the person who filed the document to make, or cause to be made, any alterations to the document that are necessary to enable the document to so comply.

Note: Regulations 4.2 and 4.2A set out requirements with which applications for the registration of trade marks must comply to be taken as having been filed.

21.5 Filing of documents—date of receipt to be marked

- (1) A document that is received for filing must be marked by the Registrar with the date on which it is received.
- (2) If the Trade Marks Office or a sub-office (if any) provides a facility for the receipt of documents (other than documents filed electronically or by facsimile transmission), when the Trade Marks Office or sub-office (if any) is not open to the public for business, a document received by means of that facility is taken to have been received on the day on which the Trade Marks Office or sub-office (if any) was last open to the public for business before the document was received.

Regulation 21.6

- (3) Except as otherwise provided by the Act or these regulations, a document is taken to be filed at the Trade Marks Office on the date on which it is received by the Trade Marks Office.

21.6 Declarations

- (1) A declaration required or permitted by the Act or these Regulations must be in an approved form.

Note: Declaration forms in the approved form are available on the IP Australia website at www.ipaustralia.gov.au.

- (2) A declaration in the form of a statutory declaration, required or permitted to be given to a person mentioned in subregulation (3), may be given to the person in an electronic form by a means of electronic communication approved by the Registrar.

Note: A declaration that is not in the form of statutory declaration may also be given in an electronic form by means of an electronic communication: see section 11 of the *Electronic Transactions Act 1999*.

- (3) For subregulation (2), the following persons may be given declarations, including statutory declarations, in electronic form by electronic means:
- (a) the Registrar of Trade Marks;
 - (b) the Designated Manager;
 - (c) the Disciplinary Tribunal;
 - (d) the Professional Standards Board.

21.7 Declarations—additional material

- (1) If:
- (a) a person is required by the Act or these regulations to file a declaration or serve a copy of the declaration; and
 - (b) it is not practicable to include in, or attach to, the declaration or copy any material to which the declaration refers;
- the person must file or serve the material to which the declaration refers, or a copy of the material, at the same time as the declaration or as soon as practicable after that time.

- (2) A declaration is not taken to have been filed or served until any material to which the declaration refers, or any copy of the material, is filed or served.

21.8 Notification of service

A person who is required by the Act or these regulations to serve a document on another person must, as soon as practicable after the document is served, notify the Registrar in writing of the date, place and manner of service.

21.9 Notice of withdrawal of applications etc

- (1) For the purposes of section 214 of the Act (which deals with withdrawal of applications, notices and requests):
- (a) a person who has filed an application, notice or request; or
 - (b) another person in whom the right or interest in reliance on which the application, notice or request was filed has become vested;
- may withdraw the application, notice or request by giving notice in writing of the withdrawal to the Registrar.
- (2) If:
- (a) the application, notice or request was filed by, or on behalf of, more than 1 person; or
 - (b) the right or interest mentioned in paragraph (1)(b) has become vested in more than 1 person;
- the notice of withdrawal must be signed by, or on behalf of, each of those persons.
- (3) If a person mentioned in paragraph (1)(b) withdraws an application, notice or request, the Registrar may require in writing that person to file documentary evidence that is sufficient to establish that the right or interest mentioned in that paragraph is vested in the person.

21.10 Withdrawal of application etc—Registrar’s notice to applicants

If an application, notice or request is withdrawn in accordance with regulation 21.9, the Registrar must notify in writing each person by, or on behalf of whom, the application, notice or request was filed of the withdrawal.

21.11 Change of address for service—notice to interested persons

A person:

- (a) who has filed an application, notice or request stating an address for service; and
- (b) who notifies the Registrar of another address for service for the purposes of paragraph 215(1)(b) of the Act (which deals with address for service);

must give a copy of the notification to:

- (c) any party to proceedings relating to the application, notice or request; and
- (d) to any other person as directed by the Registrar.

21.11A Documents to be made available for public inspection

- (1) For subsection 217A(1) of the Act each document held by the Registrar that relates to a trade mark is prescribed, other than a document mentioned in subregulation (2).
- (2) For subregulation (1), the documents are:
 - (a) a document that would be privileged from production in legal proceedings on the ground of legal professional privilege; and
 - (b) a document that is subject to an order of a court or tribunal that prohibits disclosure of the document or information in the document; and
 - (c) a document:
 - (i) whose production the Registrar has required under paragraph 202(c) of the Act; and

- (ii) that the Registrar is satisfied should not be made available for public inspection; and
- (d) a document that solely contains evidence of the use or proposed use of a trade mark; and
- (e) a declaration stating the reasons for a request for expedited examination under regulation 4.18; and
- (f) a document filed by an applicant for an extension of time under subsection 224(2) or (3) of the Act in relation to an application under those provisions, other than the application for an extension of time; and
- (g) a document filed in the course of opposition proceedings under the Act and Regulations, other than the notice of opposition; and
- (h) a document containing any information that the Registrar requires to be held confidentially under paragraph 226A(1)(a) of the Act; and
- (i) a document prepared by the Registrar, a Deputy Registrar or an employee in the Trade Marks Office that contains information obtained from a document to which any of paragraphs (a) to (h) applies, being information that is the reason, or contributes to the reason, why that paragraph applies to the document.

Division 2—Proceedings before the Registrar

21.12 Applications for costs

- (1) For the purposes of section 221 of the Act (which deals with costs), a party to proceedings before the Registrar may apply to the Registrar, in an approved form, for an award of costs in relation to the proceedings.
- (2) An application must be made:
 - (a) during the proceedings; or
 - (b) within 3 months from:
 - (i) the day on which the Registrar makes a decision in the proceedings that ends those proceedings; or
 - (ii) the date of the Registrar's notice to the party that the proceedings have been discontinued or dismissed; as the case requires.
- (3) Before awarding costs in respect of the proceedings, the Registrar must give each party to the proceedings a reasonable opportunity to be heard in relation to the award of costs.
- (4) If a bill of costs is filed in relation to the proceedings, the bill of costs must be filed within 3 months from the day on which the costs are awarded.

21.13 Award of costs

- (1) For section 221 of the Act, if a matter is mentioned in these Regulations as a matter attracting the award of costs, costs may be awarded:
 - (a) in accordance with Schedule 8; or
 - (b) if the Registrar has a discretionary power in relation to the award of costs—as the Registrar considers appropriate.
 - (2) The costs must be taxed, allowed and certified by an employee appointed by the Registrar.
 - (3) The Registrar may review the taxation of costs by the employee.
-

- (4) In this regulation:

costs does not include the costs mentioned in paragraph 105(2)(b) of the Act.

21.14 Conduct of proceedings generally

- (1) The Registrar may, at the request of a party to proceedings before the Registrar, other than opposition proceedings, give directions in relation to the procedure in the proceedings.
- (2) Directions given under subregulation (1) must not be inconsistent with these regulations.
- (3) The Registrar must not give directions under subregulation (1) unless the Registrar:
 - (a) is reasonably satisfied that any person affected by the proposed directions has been notified of the proposed directions; and
 - (b) has given any person affected a reasonable opportunity to make representations concerning the proposed directions; and
 - (c) is reasonably satisfied that the proposed directions are appropriate.
- (4) For the purposes of paragraph (3)(b), representations may be made in writing or at a hearing or by such other means as the Registrar reasonably allows.
- (5) Subject to these regulations, the Registrar may determine the procedure to be followed in proceedings before the Registrar.

Note: Regulation 5.16 deals with directions as to procedure in opposition proceedings.

21.15 Opportunity to be heard by Registrar

- (1) This regulation applies if the Act or these Regulations provide for a person to be heard by the Registrar.
- (2) The Registrar may give the person an opportunity to be heard by:
 - (a) asking the person for written submissions; or

Regulation 21.16

- (b) notifying the person that on request to the Registrar, the person may be heard by way of an oral hearing on a date, and at a time and place, determined by the Registrar; or
 - (c) notifying the person of the date, time and place of an oral hearing.
- (3) A request for a hearing must be in an approved form.
- (4) The Registrar is not bound by the rules of evidence, but may be informed on any matter that is before the Registrar in a way that the Registrar reasonably believes to be appropriate.
- (5) The Registrar may decide a matter if each person that is a party to the matter:
 - (a) notifies the Registrar that the person does not want to be heard; or
 - (b) does not file written submissions if requested under subregulation 21.16(1); or
 - (c) does not request an oral hearing after being notified under paragraph (2)(b); or
 - (d) does not attend an oral hearing if notified under subregulation 21.16(2).
- (6) In the circumstances mentioned in subregulation (5), the Registrar may make a decision by reference to relevant information that is held in the Trade Marks Office.
- (7) If the Registrar makes a decision in any of the circumstances mentioned in subregulation (5), the Registrar must notify each party of the Registrar's decision.

21.16 Written submissions and oral hearings

Written submissions

- (1) If the Registrar decides that a person may be heard by way of written submissions, the Registrar must:
 - (a) notify the person of the period in which the submissions must be filed (being at least 10 business days); and

- (b) determine the matter after considering the written submissions; and
- (c) notify the person of the Registrar's decision in relation to the matter.

Oral hearings

- (2) If the Registrar decides that a person may be heard by way of an oral hearing, the Registrar must give notice of the date, time and place of the hearing, to the person, at least 10 business days before the day the hearing is to begin.
- (3) The Registrar may adjourn an oral hearing from time to time or from place to place by notifying the person.
- (4) The Registrar may hold an oral hearing in which:
 - (a) a person appears in person; or
 - (b) a person participates by telephone or other means of telecommunications that the Registrar reasonably allows.
- (5) In addition to the Registrar's other powers, the Registrar may direct a person to provide a written summary of submissions.
- (6) An oral hearing must be conducted with as little formality and technicality, and as quickly, as the requirements of the Act, these Regulations and a proper consideration of the matters before the Registrar, allow.
- (7) Subject to these Regulations, the Registrar may give a direction that is reasonably necessary for the conduct of the hearing.
- (8) The Registrar must notify a person who appears at the hearing of the Registrar's decision in relation to the matter.

21.17 Evidence in proceedings

- (1) Evidence that is given in writing in any proceedings before the Registrar must be in the form of a declaration.
- (2) The Registrar may require a person who has made a declaration that is filed in the proceedings to attend before the Registrar to give

Regulation 21.18

evidence orally on oath or affirmation instead of, or in addition to, the evidence contained in the declaration.

- (3) The Registrar may permit a party to cross-examine a person who attends under subregulation (2).

Note: Regulations 21.6 and 21.7 deal with making and filing declarations.

21.18 Documents not in English

If a document that is filed as evidence in proceedings before the Registrar is not in English, the party who files the document must file with it:

- (a) a translation of the document into English; and
- (b) a certificate of verification in relation to the translation.

21.19 Registrar may use information available

- (1) If:
- (a) information that is available to the Registrar is relevant to proceedings before the Registrar; and
 - (b) the Registrar has reason to believe that the information is not known to a party to the proceedings; and
 - (c) the Registrar proposes to take the information into account in making a decision in the proceedings;
- before making the decision the Registrar must:
- (d) provide the information to the party; and
 - (e) give the party a reasonable opportunity to make representations about the information.
- (2) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(e), the representations may be made in writing or at a hearing or by such other means as the Registrar reasonably allows.

21.20 Statements of reasons for decision

If:

- (a) the Registrar notifies a party to proceedings before the Registrar of a decision of the Registrar in the proceedings;
and
 - (b) the party requests the Registrar in writing for the reasons for the decision;
- the Registrar must comply with the request.

Division 2A—Extensions of time

21.20A Definitions

In this Division:

notice of opposition means a notice filed under subregulation 21.20B(1).

party means an applicant or opponent.

Note: The definitions of the following terms are in section 6 of the Act:

- (a) applicant;
- (b) approved form;
- (c) file;
- (d) month;
- (e) person.

21.20B Notice of opposition

- (1) For subsection 224(6) of the Act, a person may oppose a request for an extension of time by filing a notice of opposition in an approved form within one month from the advertisement of the request for the extensions in the *Official Journal* under subsection 224(5) of the Act.
- (2) The Registrar must give a copy of the notice to the applicant.

21.20C Notification and opportunity to make representations

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) a party makes a request to the Registrar under this Division; or
 - (b) the Registrar proposes to make a decision on the Registrar's own initiative under this Division.
- (2) The Registrar must:
 - (a) for paragraph (1)(a)—notify the other party of the request, including by giving the other party a copy of the request; or

- (b) for paragraph (1)(b)—notify the parties of the proposed decision.
- (3) If the Registrar proposes to grant the request, the Registrar must give the parties an opportunity to make representations:
 - (a) in writing; or
 - (b) at a hearing; or
 - (c) by other means that the Registrar states in the notification.
- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the Registrar's decision.

21.20D Practice and procedure

The Registrar may:

- (a) decide the practice and procedure to be followed in an opposition to which this Division applies; and
- (b) direct the parties accordingly.

21.20E Hearing

- (1) The Registrar:
 - (a) must hold a hearing of the opposition if requested by a party in writing; or
 - (b) may decide, on the Registrar's own initiative, to hold a hearing of the opposition.
- (2) The hearing may, at the Registrar's discretion, be:
 - (a) an oral hearing; or
 - (b) by written submissions.
- (3) If the Registrar decides on an oral hearing:
 - (a) the Registrar must notify the parties of the date, time and place of the hearing; and
 - (b) the opponent must file a summary of submissions at least 10 business days before the hearing; and
 - (c) the applicant must file a summary of submissions at least 5 business days before the hearing.

Regulation 21.20F

- (4) The Registrar may take into account a party's failure to file a summary of submissions under subregulation (3) in making an award of costs.

Note: Regulations 21.15 and 21.16 deal with hearings.

- (5) The Registrar must:
- (a) decide the opposition; and
 - (b) notify the parties of the Registrar's decision.

21.20F Registrar may give direction

- (1) The Registrar may give a direction in relation to an opposition to which this Division applies:
- (a) if requested by a party in writing; or
 - (b) on the Registrar's own initiative.
- (2) If the Registrar proposes to give a direction, the Registrar must give the parties an opportunity to make representations about the direction.
- (3) A direction must not be inconsistent with the Act or these Regulations.
- (4) The Registrar must notify the parties of the direction as soon as practicable.

21.20G Registrar must notify parties of dismissal or discontinuance of opposition

If an opposition is dismissed or discontinued, the Registrar must notify the parties of the dismissal or discontinuance.

Division 3—General**21.21 What fees are payable**

- (1) For subsection 223(1) of the Act (which deals with fees), the fees specified in an item in Schedule 9 are payable in respect of a matter specified in that item.
- (2) If a person asks the Registrar, under subsection 75(1) of the Act, to renew the registration of a trade mark before it expires, the fee payable for the renewal is the fee that would be payable if the person had asked for renewal of the registration on the day when it would otherwise expire.
- (3) Subregulation (4) applies if a person asks the Registrar, under section 79 of the Act, to renew the registration of a trade mark after it expires.
- (4) The fees payable for the renewal are:
 - (a) the fee that would have been payable if the person had asked for renewal of the registration on the day when it expired; and
 - (b) the additional fee stated in item 10 of Schedule 9 for the period:
 - (i) beginning on the day after the day when the registration expires; and
 - (ii) ending on the day when the request for renewal is filed.
- (5) If a person asks the Registrar, under section 80D of the Act, to renew the registration of a trade mark for one or more potential renewal periods, the fee payable is the sum of the fees payable for the potential renewal period or periods requested by the person, as those fees were at the Register entry day.
- (6) Subregulation (7) applies if a person asks the Registrar, under paragraph 80G(1)(b) of the Act (which deals with renewal within 10 months after the end of the prescribed period) to renew the registration of a trade mark for one or more potential renewal periods.

Regulation 21.21AA

- (7) The fee payable for the renewal is:
 - (a) the sum of the fees payable for the potential renewal period or periods requested by the person, as those fees were at the Register entry day; and
 - (b) the additional fee stated in item 12 of Schedule 9 for the period:
 - (i) beginning on the day after the day when the prescribed period expires; and
 - (ii) ending on the day when the request for renewal is filed.
- (8) Item 16 of Schedule 9, as in force on 1 July 2012, does not apply to a person in relation to a hearing held after the commencement of this subregulation if the person:
 - (a) requests the hearing, and pays the fee mentioned in item 14 of Schedule 9, before the commencement of this subregulation; or
 - (b) pays the fee mentioned in item 16 of Schedule 9 for the hearing before the commencement of this subregulation.
- (9) Item 17 of Schedule 9, as in force on 1 July 2012, does not apply to a person in relation to a hearing held after the commencement of this subregulation if the person:
 - (a) pays the fee mentioned in item 15 of Schedule 9 for the hearing before the commencement of this subregulation; or
 - (b) pays the fee mentioned in item 17 of Schedule 9 for the hearing before the commencement of this subregulation.

21.21AA Approved means

- (1) The Registrar may, by notice published by the Registrar, specify one or more means for doing an action mentioned in Schedule 9.

Example of action: Filing an application.

- (2) The means may be an electronic means or any other means.

Note: The means become ***approved means*** when they are published.

21.21A No action permitted until fee paid

- (1) If a fee is payable in respect of the doing of an act by the Registrar or the Customs CEO, the Registrar or Customs CEO must not do the act until the fee has been paid.
 - (2) Subject to subregulation (3), if:
 - (a) a fee is payable in respect of the doing of an act by a person other than the Registrar or the Customs CEO; or
 - (b) a fee is payable in respect of the filing of a document; the act is taken to have been done, or the document is taken to have been filed, despite of the failure to pay the fee.
- Note: *File* has the meaning given by section 6 of the Act.
- (3) If the Registrar or the Customs CEO notifies under regulation 21.23 the person concerned or his or her agent, that the fee has not been paid, the act is not taken to have been done, or the document is not taken to have been filed, before the day on which the fee is paid.

21.22 How fees are to be paid

- (1) For the purposes of subsection 223(2) of the Act (which deals with payment of fees), a fee, other than a fee payable under Part 13 of the Act, must be paid to the Registrar.
- (2) A fee payable under Part 13 of the Act must be paid to the Customs CEO.
- (3) A fee must be paid in accordance with a direction given:
 - (a) in the case of a fee that is paid to the Registrar—by the Registrar; and
 - (b) in the case of a fee that is paid to the Customs CEO—by the Customs CEO;as to the way in which it is to be paid.

21.23 Notice of non-payment of fee

For subregulation 21.21A(3), the Registrar or the Customs CEO must, in writing or by telephone:

Regulation 21.24

- (a) if a fee mentioned in Part 3A has not been paid or waived within the period prescribed in that Part for the payment of the fee—advise the requester that the fee has not been paid and that the AFS request has been discontinued; or
- (b) in any other case—notify the person concerned, or his or her agent, that the fee has not been paid, within 14 working days after the doing of the act, or the filing of the document, for which the fee is payable.

21.24 Refunds etc of fees

- (1) If, because of an error or omission by an employee, a person becomes liable to pay a fee for which the person would not otherwise have been liable, the Registrar may:
 - (a) remit the whole or part of the fee; or
 - (b) if the fee has been paid—refund the whole or part of the fee to that person.
- (2) If:
 - (a) the acceptance of an application for registration of a trade mark; or
 - (b) the registration of a trade mark;is delayed because of an error or omission by an employee, the period that the Registrar reasonably believes to be equal to the period of the delay resulting from the error or omission is not to be taken into account for the purposes of calculating the amount of the fee for the matter in relation to which the error or omission was made.

21.24A Period for doing certain acts—office not open for business

For subsection 223A(1) of the Act, the circumstance is that the act is done at:

- (a) the Trade Marks Office; or
 - (b) a sub-office (if any) of the Trade Marks Office;
- that was not open for business.

Note: Subsection 223A(1) provides as follows:

Regulation 21.24B

- ‘(1) If the last day of a period provided by this Act (except this section) for doing an act is a day when the Trade Marks Office, or a sub-office of the Trade Marks Office, is not open for business, the act may be done in prescribed circumstances on the next day when the office or sub-office is open for business.’.

21.24B Days when office not open for business

- (1) For paragraph 223A(2)(a) of the Act, the days on which the Trade Marks Office, or a sub-office of the Trade Marks Office, is not open for business are:
- (a) Saturday; and
 - (b) Sunday; and
 - (c) Australia Day; and
 - (d) Anzac Day.
- (2) For paragraph 223A(2)(b) of the Act, the table sets out prescribed persons.

Item	Person
1	The Director General of IP Australia
2	The Deputy Director General of IP Australia
3	Another person who: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is an SES employee of IP Australia; and (b) acts with the agreement of the Director General of IP Australia
4	Another person who: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is an SES employee of IP Australia; and (b) acts with the agreement of the Deputy Director General of IP Australia
5	Another person who: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is an SES employee of IP Australia; and (b) acts with the agreement of another SES employee of IP Australia

Note: **SES employee** is explained in section 34 of the *Public Service Act 1999*. That meaning is applied generally to Commonwealth legislation by section 2B of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

- (3) For paragraph 223A(2)(b) of the Act, the prescribed way of publishing a declaration is in the Official Journal of Trade Marks.

21.24C Period for doing certain acts—acts to which section 223A does not apply

For subsection 223A(7) of the Act, the following acts are prescribed:

- (a) an act done in opposition proceedings, other than the filing of a notice or request with the Trade Marks Office, under the following provisions:
 - (i) Part 5, 9 or 21 of the Act;
 - (ii) Part 5, 9, 17A or 21 of these Regulations;
- (b) an act done in relation to proceedings in a court or a tribunal;
- (c) the filing of a notice of opposition with a court under section 96 of the Act;
- (d) an act done under Part 13 or 16 of the Act;
- (e) an act done under Part 13, 16 or 20 of these Regulations.

21.25 Extension of time—application

For the purposes of subsections 224(2) and (3) of the Act (which deal with extensions of time), an application for an extension of time for doing a relevant act:

- (a) must be in an approved form; and
- (b) must be accompanied by a declaration stating:
 - (i) the facts on which the grounds specified in the application are based; and
 - (ii) if the period for doing the relevant act has ended—the reason why the application was not made before the period ended.

Note: Regulations 21.6 and 21.7 deal with making and filing declarations.

21.28 Extension of time—prescribed acts and documents

- (1) For the purposes of paragraph (a) of the definition of *relevant act* in subsection 224(8) of the Act, the following acts are prescribed:
 - (a) complying with the requirements of subregulation 4.2(1);
 - (aa) filing notice of a claim to a right of priority under subsection 29(1) of the Act;

- (b) applying for the registration of a trade mark in the circumstances described in paragraph 29(1)(b) of the Act;
 - (c) making a divisional application for the registration of a trade mark under subsection 45(1) of the Act;
 - (f) filing evidence under regulation 5.14, 9.16, 17A.34J or 17A.48P;
 - (j) requesting that an application for the registration of a trade mark be amended under paragraph 64(b) of the Act;
 - (k) requesting renewal of the registration of a trade mark under sections 79, 80D or 80G of the Act;
 - (n) complying with the authorised user's request referred to in regulation 13.2;
 - (o) complying with a request for information referred to in regulation 13.3;
 - (p) responding to a notice under subregulation 16.3(2);
 - (q) responding to an advertisement under subregulation 16.3(3);
 - (r) making a claim for priority under section 29 of the Act for an application for the registration of a trade mark in the circumstances mentioned in section 244 of the Act;
 - (s) the filing of a document or the giving of advice to the Registrar under Part 3A;
 - (t) an action or step prescribed in Part 20.
- (2) For the purposes of paragraph (b) of the definition of **relevant act** in subsection 224(8) of the Act, the following documents are prescribed:
- (a) a notice of opposition to the registration of a trade mark under section 52 of the Act;
 - (b) a notice of opposition to which section 96 of the Act or subregulation 17A.32(1), regulation 17.48F or subregulation 21.20B(1) applies;
 - (c) any of the following documents required or permitted to be submitted under Part 3A:
 - (i) an AFS request;
 - (ii) a submission;
 - (iii) an attachment;
 - (iv) accompanying material;
-

- (v) a written advice.

21.29 Convention countries

- (1) For the definition of **Convention country** in subsection 6(1) of the Act, the following countries are prescribed:
- (a) a foreign country that is a signatory to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property of 20 March 1883, as in force from time to time;
 - (b) a foreign country that is a full member of the World Trade Organization.

Note 1: For signatories to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, see www.wipo.int.

Note 2: For full members of the World Trade Organization, see www.wto.org.

- (2) For the purposes of subsection 225(2) of the Act, an application for the registration of a trade mark, being an application that is made under the treaty done at Bangui in the Central African Republic on 2 March 1977 entitled the *Agreement Relating to the Creation of an African Intellectual Property Organisation, Constituting a Revision of the Agreement Relating to the Creation of an African and Malagasy Office of Industrial Property* (a treaty subsisting between 2 or more Convention countries), is, in accordance with the terms of that treaty, declared to be equivalent to an application made in each of those Convention countries.
- (3) For the purposes of subsection 225(2) of the Act, an application for the registration of a trade mark, being an application that is made under the *Benelux Convention Concerning Trademarks* done at Brussels on 19 March 1962 (being a treaty subsisting between 2 or more Convention countries), is, in accordance with the terms of that treaty, declared to be equivalent to an application made in each Convention country that is a High Contracting party within the meaning of that treaty.
- (4) For subsection 225(2) of the Act, an application, under the terms of the *Treaty Establishing the European Community* done at Rome on 25 March 1957, for registration of a European Community trade mark is equivalent to an application made in each Convention country party to the treaty.

21.30 Rights of registered patent attorneys

A registered patent attorney has the same right of lien over documents and property of a client as a solicitor.

21.31 Incapacity of certain persons

- (1) If a person is incapable of doing anything required or permitted by the Act or these regulations to be done because of infancy or physical or mental disability, a court may, on the application of a person acting on behalf of the incapable person or of another person interested in the thing being done:
 - (a) do the thing; or
 - (b) appoint a person to do the thing;in the name, and on behalf, of the incapable person.
- (2) A thing done in the name of, and on behalf of, an incapable person is taken to have been done by that person as if the person had not been incapable when the thing was done.

21.32 Destruction of documents

- (1) The Registrar may order the destruction of documents relating to trade marks the registration of which ceased not less than 25 years before the date of the order.
- (2) Subregulation (1) does not authorise the destruction of:
 - (a) the Register; or
 - (b) documents that are considered by the Registrar or the Director-General of the Australian Archives to be of legal or historical interest.

21.33 Directions not otherwise prescribed

If the Registrar reasonably believes that it is necessary for the proper conduct of proceedings for a person to perform an act, file a document or produce evidence that the person is not required by the Act or these regulations to perform, file or produce, the Registrar may give notice in writing to the person requiring him or her:

Regulation 21.34

- (a) to perform the act; or
 - (b) file the document; or
 - (c) to produce the evidence;
- that is specified in the notice.

21.34 Requirements cannot be complied with for reasonable cause

If:

- (a) under these regulations, a person is required to do an act or thing, sign a document, make a declaration or file or give to the Registrar a document or evidence; and
- (b) the Registrar is reasonably satisfied that the person cannot comply with the requirement;

subject to any condition that the Registrar may reasonably impose, the Registrar may dispense with the requirement.

21.35 Review of decisions

- (1) In this regulation:

decision has the same meaning as in the *Administrative Appeals Tribunal Act 1975*.

- (2) Application may be made to the Tribunal for review of a decision of:

- (a) the Board under the following provisions:
 - (i) regulation 20.5('evidence of academic qualifications');
 - (ii) regulation 20.7('evidence of knowledge requirements');or
- (b) the Designated Manager under the following provisions of the *Patents Regulations 1991* in their application to trade marks attorneys:
 - (i) regulation 20.28 ('failure to comply with continuing professional education requirements');
 - (ii) subregulation 20.29(3) (imposing a condition when restoring attorney's name to Register of Trade Marks Attorneys);

- (iii) regulation 20.31 ('returning to the Register in other circumstances'); or
- (ba) the Designated Manager under the following provisions:
 - (i) regulation 20.14B (suspending registration for serious offence);
 - (ii) regulation 20A.8 (failing to maintain professional indemnity insurance); or
- (bb) the Disciplinary Tribunal under regulation 20A.18 (decision of Disciplinary Tribunal); or
- (c) the Disciplinary Tribunal under the following provisions of the *Patents Regulations 1991* in their application to trade marks attorneys:
 - (i) regulation 20.43 ('decision of Disciplinary Tribunal');
 - (ii) regulation 20.44 ('penalties—professional misconduct');
 - (iii) regulation 20.45 ('penalties—unsatisfactory professional conduct');
 - (iv) regulation 20.46 ('finding that attorney was unqualified at time of registration');
 - (v) regulation 20.47 ('finding that registration obtained by fraud').

Part 22—Transitional provisions

Division 1—General

22.1 Application of the Act

- (1) If:
 - (a) an application for the registration of a trade mark is lodged under the *Trade Marks Act 1955*; and
 - (b) the Registrar has issued a report on the application under the *Trade Marks Act 1955*; and
 - (c) immediately before the commencement of these regulations, the application is pending and has not been accepted;the report is taken to have been issued by the Registrar under the Act on the date on which it was issued under the *Trade Marks Act 1955*.
- (2) If:
 - (a) an application under the *Trade Marks Act 1955* for the registration of a trade mark is amended under the *Trade Marks Act 1955*; and
 - (b) immediately before the commencement of these regulations, the application is pending and has not been accepted;the amendment is taken to have been made under the Act on the date on which it was made under the *Trade Marks Act 1955*.
- (3) If the particulars of an application for the registration of a trade mark have been published before the commencement of these regulations:
 - (a) in the *Official Journal*; or
 - (b) by listing in a computer database maintained by the Trade Marks Office; or
 - (c) by making a record of the application available, in electronic or other form, in each of the sub-offices of the Trade Marks Office;

then, for the purposes of subsection 45(2), paragraph 64(a), subsection 65(1) and paragraph 83(1)(a) of the Act, those particulars are taken to have been published under section 30 of the Act.

22.2 Fees payable in relation to certain matters

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), a fee payable in relation to proceedings:
 - (a) relating to an application for the registration of a trade mark of a kind mentioned in subsection 241(2) of the Act (which deals with pending applications for registration of trade marks); or
 - (b) of a kind mentioned to which section 251 of the Act (which deals with action for removal of trade marks from the Register for non-use) applies;is the fee that would have been payable if these regulations had applied to the proceedings.
- (2) The fee payable for the registration of a trade mark of a kind mentioned in subsection 241(2) of the Act is the fee that was payable under regulations made under the *Trade Marks Act 1955*, being the regulations as in force when the application was accepted.
- (5) If:
 - (a) under the repealed Act the registration of a trade mark expires in 1995; and
 - (b) a request is made to renew the registration of the trade mark within the period of 12 months following the expiry;the fee payable in relation to the request is the fee that would have been payable for lodgment of an application for restoration of the trade mark under subsection 71(1) of the repealed Act.

22.3 Certain delegations continue

If, immediately before the commencement of these regulations, a person:

Regulation 22.4

- (a) was a delegate of the Registrar of Trade Marks under the repealed Act; and
 - (b) was exercising the powers of the Registrar in relation to a matter to which, under Division 3 of Part 22 of the Act, the repealed Act continues to apply;
- the delegation of that person continues in relation to the matter.

22.4 Certain deferments continue

- (1) If:
 - (a) the Registrar has deferred acceptance of an application for registration of a trade mark under subsection 33(3) of the *Trade Marks Act 1955*; and
 - (b) the deferment was in force immediately before the commencement of these regulations;the deferment is in force under subregulation 4.13(1) after the commencement of these regulations as if the Registrar had deferred acceptance of the application on the day on which it was deferred under the *Trade Marks Act 1955*.
- (2) Subject to paragraph 4.14(2)(a), the deferment period for an application referred to in subregulation (1) ends:
 - (a) when the Registrar is reasonably satisfied that there are no longer grounds for rejecting the application under subsection 44(1) or (2) of the Act because of another trade mark in respect of which an application for registration has been made by another person; or
 - (b) if the period does not end in accordance with paragraph (a)—when proceedings in respect of the application for registration of the other trade mark are finalised.
- (3) If acceptance of the application is deferred as a result of the operation of more than 1 provision of these regulations, the deferment period ends in accordance with whichever of the provisions of:
 - (a) paragraph (2)(b); and
 - (b) subregulation 4.14(3), other than paragraph 4.14(3)(a);

under which the deferment period ends later or last, as the case requires.

22.5 Certain extensions of time continue

If:

- (a) the Registrar has extended a period of time under section 130 or 131 of the *Trade Marks Act 1955*; and
- (b) the extended period of time had not ended before the commencement of these regulations;

the period ends when it would have ended if that section had continued to be in force.

22.6 Deferment of acceptance—certain applications

If:

- (a) an applicant requests the Registrar to defer acceptance of an application for registration of a trade mark because of another trade mark that is registered by another person; and
- (b) the applicant has lodged an application under section 23 of the *Trade Marks Act 1955* in respect of the other trade mark;

then:

- (c) regulation 4.13 applies in relation to the first-mentioned application as if the reference in subparagraph 4.13(1)(c)(iii) to an application under section 92 were a reference to an application under section 23 of the *Trade Marks Act 1955*; and
- (d) regulation 4.14 applies in relation to that application as if the reference in paragraph 4.14(3)(c) to Part 9 of the *Trade Marks Act 1995* were a reference to section 23 of the *Trade Marks Act 1955*.

22.7 Trade marks attorneys

For registration as a trade marks attorney, a person is taken to meet the requirements of subregulation 20.1(1) until 27 January 2001 if the person:

Regulation 22.8

- (a) was, on 28 February 1998, registered as a patent attorney under section 198 of the *Patents Act 1990*; or
- (b) met the requirements of paragraphs 198(2)(c) and (d) of the *Patents Act 1990* as in force on 26 January 1999; or
- (c) is a legal practitioner who acted for a client in trade mark matters before 27 January 1999, and makes a declaration to that effect; or
- (d) is a person to whom note 4 to subsection 156(2) of the *Trade Marks Act 1995* applies.

22.8 Trade marks attorney examination requirements

- (1) For a person who passed an examination, or was exempted from having to pass the examination, for at least 1 subject under Schedule 5 of the *Patents Regulations 1991* as in force on 26 January 1999, the period of 5 years for paragraph 20.3A(1)(b) of the *Patents Regulations 1991* is taken to commence on 27 January 1999.
- (2) Subregulation (3) applies to a person who has passed an examination, or been exempted from having to pass the examination, for at least 1 subject mentioned in Schedule 5 as in force on 26 January 1999.
- (3) A pass in an examination for a subject mentioned in column 1 of the following table is taken to be a pass for paragraph 20.1(1)(a) in a topic group mentioned in column 2 of the table:

Column 1	Column 2
Subject	Topic group
Legal Process	Group A—Legal process and overview of intellectual property
Patent Attorneys' Practice, Part 2	Group B—Professional conduct
Trade Marks law of Australia and the Practice of the Trade Marks Office	Group C—Trade mark law
Patent Attorneys' Practice, Part 1 and Patent Attorneys' Practice,	Group D—Trade mark practice

Column 1	Column 2
Subject	Topic group
Part 2	

- (4) For registration as a trade marks attorney, a person is taken to have passed an examination for Patent Attorney's Practice 1 and Patent Attorney's Practice 2 if the person:
- (a) before 27 January 1999, passed an examination for a subject that the Board considers is equivalent to topic groups A and C mentioned in Schedule 5 to the *Patents Regulations 1991*; and
 - (b) applies for registration as a trade marks attorney before 27 January 2001; and
 - (c) provides a declaration by an employer or the employer's representative that the person's principal field of practice for 2 continuous years has been in trade marks matters.

Division 2—Amendments made by particular instruments

22.9 Amendments made by the *Intellectual Property Legislation Amendment (Raising the Bar) Regulation 2013 (No. 1)*

- (1) The amendments of these Regulations made by the items of Part 2 of Schedule 3 to the *Intellectual Property Legislation Amendment (Raising the Bar) Regulation 2013 (No. 1)* apply as set out in the following table.

Transitional provisions		
Item	Column 1 The amendments made by:	Column 2 apply in relation to:
1	all items of Part 2	the matters referred to in subitem 32(7) of Schedule 3 to the <i>Intellectual Property Laws Amendment (Raising the Bar) Act 2012</i>
2	items 10 to 30	<p>an opposition proceeding commenced by the filing of a notice of intention to oppose on or after 15 April 2013</p> <p>However, if:</p> <p>(a) an application was advertised before 15 April 2013; and</p> <p>(b) a notice of intention to oppose is filed on or after 15 April 2013;</p> <p>the reference in subregulations 5.6(1), 9.8(1), 17A.33(1) and 17A.48G(1) to 2 months is taken to be a reference to 3 months</p> <p>Also, if:</p> <p>(a) an opposition proceeding was commenced before 15 April 2013; and</p> <p>(b) a document or evidence was not served in relation to the opposition proceeding before 15 April 2013; and</p> <p>(c) the document or evidence is required to be served on or after 15 April 2013;</p> <p>then:</p>

Transitional provisions		
Item	Column 1	Column 2
	The amendments made by:	apply in relation to:
		<p>(d) a requirement in Part 5, 6 or 9, Subdivision 3 of Division 3 of Part 17A, Subdivision 3 or Subdivision 4 of Division 5 of Part 17A, as in force immediately before 15 April 2013, for a party to serve a document or evidence on a person is taken to be a requirement to file the document or evidence; and</p> <p>(e) a reference to a document or evidence having been served is taken to be a reference to the document or evidence having been filed; and</p> <p>(f) the Registrar must give a copy of the document or evidence to the person; and</p> <p>(g) if:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) under Part 5, 6 or 9, Subdivision 3 of Division 3 of Part 17A, Subdivision 3 or Subdivision 4 of Division 5 of Part 17A, as in force immediately before 15 April 2013, a period for the person to do an action was calculated from the date that a party served the document or evidence; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) the Registrar does not give the document or evidence to the person on the filing date;</p> <p>the Registrar must extend the period for the person to do the action by a number of days equal to the number of days between when the document or evidence was filed and when the Registrar gave the document or evidence to the person</p>
3	item 11 (new regulation 5.3), item 14 (new regulation 9.3), item 16 (new regulation 17A.30) and	an opposition proceeding commenced before 15 April 2013

Part 22 Transitional provisions

Division 2 Amendments made by particular instruments

Regulation 22.9

Transitional provisions

Item	Column 1	Column 2
	The amendments made by:	apply in relation to:
	item 17 (new regulation 17A.48A)	
4	item 11 (new regulation 5.17), item 13 (new regulation 6.9), item 14 (new regulation 9.20), item 16 (new regulation 17A.34M), item 17 (new regulation 17A.48V) and item 18 (new regulation 21.20E)	<p>an opposition proceeding commenced before 15 April 2013 in which the Registrar has not set a hearing date, or issued a notice of hearing to the parties, before 15 April 2013</p> <p>However:</p> <p>(a) a reference in regulation 5.17 to paragraph 5.8(3)(b) or subregulation 5.8(4) is taken not to apply; and</p> <p>(b) a reference in regulation 5.17 to regulation 5.14 is taken to be a reference to regulations 5.7 to 5.13 as in force immediately before 15 April 2013; and</p> <p>(c) a reference in paragraph 6.9(1)(a) to a party requesting a hearing is taken to include the conditions set out in subregulations 5.14(1) and (2) as in force immediately before 15 April 2013; and</p> <p>(d) a reference in regulation 9.20 to regulation 9.10 is taken not to apply; and</p> <p>(e) a reference in regulation 9.20 to regulation 9.16 is taken to be a reference to regulation 9.4 as in force immediately before 15 April 2013; and</p> <p>(f) a reference in regulation 17A.34M to regulation 17A.34B or 17A.34H is taken not to apply; and</p> <p>(g) a reference in regulation 17A.34M to regulation 17A.34J is taken to be a reference to regulation 17A.33 as in force immediately before 15 April 2013; and</p> <p>(h) a reference in regulation 17A.34M to regulation 17A.34N is taken to be a reference to regulation 17A.34 as in force</p>

Transitional provisions		
Item	Column 1	Column 2
	The amendments made by:	apply in relation to:
		immediately before 15 April 2013; and
		(i) a reference in regulation 17A.48V to regulation 17A.48K is taken not to apply; and
		(j) a reference in regulation 17A.48V to regulation 17A.48R is taken to be a reference to subregulation 17A.48(5) as in force immediately before 15 April 2013; and
		(k) a reference in paragraph 21.20E(1)(a) to a party requesting a hearing is to include the conditions set out in subregulations 5.14(1) and (2) as in force immediately before 15 April 2013; and
		(l) regulation 5.14, as in force immediately before 15 April 2013, is taken not to apply
5	item 11 (new regulation 5.15), item 14 (new regulation 9.18), item 16 (new regulation 17A.34K), item 17 (new regulation 17A.48T) and item 24 (Schedule 9, new item 6)	<p>an opposition proceeding commenced before 15 April 2013 in which an extension of time is requested for a period that commences on or after 15 April 2013</p> <p>However:</p> <p>(a) a reference in subregulation 5.15(1) to regulation 5.14 is taken to be a reference to regulations 5.7 to 5.13 as in force immediately before 15 April 2013; and</p> <p>(b) a reference in subregulation 9.18(1) to regulation 9.16 is taken to be a reference to regulation 9.4 as in force immediately before 15 April 2013; and</p> <p>(c) a reference in subregulation 17A.34K(1) to regulation 17A.34J is taken to be a reference to regulation 17A.33 as in force immediately before 15 April 2013; and</p> <p>(d) a reference in subregulation 17A.48T(1) to regulation 17A.48R is taken to be a reference to subregulation 17A.48(5) as in</p>

Part 22 Transitional provisions

Division 2 Amendments made by particular instruments

Regulation 22.9

Transitional provisions

Item	Column 1	Column 2
	The amendments made by:	apply in relation to:
		force immediately before 15 April 2013; and (e) paragraph 5.15(1)(a) and subparagraph 5.15(3)(c)(i), as in force immediately before 15 April 2013, are taken not to apply

- (2) The amendment of these Regulations made by item 41 of Schedule 4 to the *Intellectual Property Legislation Amendment (Raising the Bar) Regulation 2013 (No. 1)* applies in relation to a charge that:
- (a) is laid against a registered trade mark attorney on or after 15 April 2013; and
 - (b) alleges the commission of a serious offence.
- (3) The amendments of these Regulations made by item 95 of Schedule 6 to the *Intellectual Property Legislation Amendment (Raising the Bar) Regulation 2013 (No. 1)* apply in relation to a hearing for which the Registrar issues a hearing notice, or an invitation to be heard, on or after 15 April 2013.

Schedule 1—Classification of goods and services

(regulation 3.1)

Part 1—Classes of goods

Item number (Class number)	Class of goods (Class heading)
1	Chemicals used in industry, science and photography, as well as in agriculture, horticulture and forestry; unprocessed artificial resins, unprocessed plastics; manures; fire extinguishing compositions; tempering and soldering preparations; chemical substances for preserving foodstuffs; tanning substances; adhesives used in industry
2	Paints, varnishes, lacquers; preservatives against rust and against deterioration of wood; colourants; mordants; raw natural resins; metals in foil and powder form for painters, decorators, printers and artists
3	Bleaching preparations and other substances for laundry use; cleaning, polishing, scouring and abrasive preparations; soaps; perfumery, essential oils, cosmetics, hair lotions; dentifrices
4	Industrial oils and greases; lubricants; dust absorbing, wetting and binding compositions; fuels (including motor spirit) and illuminants; candles, wicks for lighting
5	Pharmaceutical and veterinary preparations; sanitary preparations for medical purposes; dietetic food and substances adapted for medical or veterinary use, food for babies; dietary supplements for humans and animals; plasters, materials for dressings; material for stopping teeth, dental wax; disinfectants; preparations for destroying vermin; fungicides, herbicides
6	Common metals and their alloys; metal building materials; transportable buildings of metal; materials of metal for railway tracks; non-electric cables and wires of common metal; ironmongery, small items of metal hardware; pipes and tubes of metal; safes; goods of common metal not included in other classes; ores
7	Machines and machine tools; motors and engines (except for land vehicles); machine coupling and transmission components (except for land vehicles); agricultural implements, other than hand operated; incubators for eggs; automatic vending machines

Schedule 1 Classification of goods and services**Part 1** Classes of goods

Item number (Class number)	Class of goods (Class heading)
8	Hand tools and implements (hand operated); cutlery; side arms; razors
9	Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers; computer software; fire-extinguishing apparatus
10	Surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus and instruments, artificial limbs, eyes and teeth; orthopaedic articles; suture materials
11	Apparatus for lighting, heating, steam generating, cooking, refrigerating, drying, ventilating, water supply and sanitary purposes
12	Vehicles; apparatus for locomotion by land, air or water
13	Firearms, ammunition and projectiles; explosives; fireworks
14	Precious metals and their alloys and goods in precious metals or coated therewith, not included in other classes; jewellery, precious stones; horological and chronometric instruments
15	Musical instruments
16	Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials, not included in other classes; printed matter; bookbinding material; photographs; stationery; adhesives for stationery or household purposes; artists' materials; paint brushes; typewriters and office requisites (except furniture); instructional and teaching material (except apparatus); plastic materials for packaging (not included in other classes); printers' type; printing blocks
17	Rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica and goods made from these materials and not included in other classes; plastics in extruded form for use in manufacture; packing, stopping and insulating materials; flexible pipes, not of metal
18	Leather and imitations of leather, and goods made of these materials and not included in other classes; animal skins, hides; trunks and travelling bags; umbrellas and parasols; walking sticks; whips, harness and saddlery
19	Building materials (non-metallic); non-metallic rigid pipes for
240	<i>Trade Marks Regulations 1995</i>

Item number (Class number)	Class of goods (Class heading)
	building; asphalt, pitch and bitumen; non-metallic transportable buildings; monuments, not of metal
20	Furniture, mirrors, picture frames; goods (not included in other classes) of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastics
21	Household or kitchen utensils and containers; combs and sponges; brushes (except paint brushes); brush-making materials; articles for cleaning purposes; steel wool; unworked or semi-worked glass (except glass used in building); glassware, porcelain and earthenware not included in other classes
22	Ropes, string, nets, tents, awnings, tarpaulins, sails, sacks and bags (not included in other classes); padding and stuffing materials (except of rubber or plastics); raw fibrous textile materials
23	Yarns and threads, for textile use
24	Textiles and textile goods, not included in other classes; bed covers; table covers
25	Clothing, footwear, headgear
26	Lace and embroidery, ribbons and braid; buttons, hooks and eyes, pins and needles; artificial flowers
27	Carpets, rugs, mats and matting, linoleum and other materials for covering existing floors; wall hangings (non-textile)
28	Games and playthings; gymnastic and sporting articles not included in other classes; decorations for Christmas trees
29	Meat, fish, poultry and game; meat extracts; preserved, frozen, dried and cooked fruits and vegetables; jellies, jams, compotes; eggs; milk and milk products; edible oils and fats
30	Coffee, tea, cocoa and artificial coffee; rice; tapioca and sago; flour and preparations made from cereals; bread, pastry and confectionery; ices; sugar, honey, treacle; yeast, baking-powder; salt; mustard; vinegar, sauces (condiments); spices; ice
31	Grains and agricultural, horticultural and forestry products not included in other classes; live animals; fresh fruits and vegetables; seeds; natural plants and flowers; foodstuffs for animals; malt
32	Beers; mineral and aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages; fruit beverages and fruit juices; syrups and other preparations for making beverages

Schedule 1 Classification of goods and services

Part 1 Classes of goods

Item number (Class number)	Class of goods (Class heading)
33	Alcoholic beverages (except beers)
34	Tobacco; smokers' articles; matches

Part 2—Classes of services

Item number (Class number)	Class of services (Class heading)
35	Advertising; business management; business administration; office functions
36	Insurance; financial affairs; monetary affairs; real estate affairs
37	Building construction; repair; installation services
38	Telecommunications
39	Transport; packaging and storage of goods; travel arrangement
40	Treatment of materials
41	Education; providing of training; entertainment; sporting and cultural activities
42	Scientific and technological services and research and design relating thereto; industrial analysis and research services; design and development of computer hardware and software
43	Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodation
44	Medical services; veterinary services; hygienic and beauty care for human beings or animals; agriculture, horticulture and forestry services
45	Legal services; security services for the protection of property and individuals; personal and social services rendered by others to meet the needs of individuals

Schedule 2—Signs that may not be registered as trade marks

(paragraph 4.15(f))

Austrade

C.E.S.

Olympic Champion

Repatriation

Returned Airman

Returned Sailor

Returned Soldier

Schedule 3—Modifications of Part 13 of the Act (Norfolk Island)

1 After section 131

Insert:

131A Definitions

In this Part:

Administration has the meaning given by the *Norfolk Island Act 1979*.

Administrator has the meaning given by the *Norfolk Island Act 1979*.

Collector means the Collector of Customs appointed under section 1B to the *Customs Act 1913* of Norfolk Island.

designated owner, in relation to goods imported into Norfolk Island, means the person identified as the owner of the goods on the import entry form made in relation to the goods under section 4A of the *Customs Act 1913* of Norfolk Island.

2 Paragraph 133(1)(b)

Omit “*Customs Act 1901*”, substitute “*Customs Act 1913* of Norfolk Island”.

3 Section 133A

Omit “or an officer of Customs (within the meaning of subsection 4(1) of the *Customs Act 1901*)”.

4 Paragraph 139(1)(b)

Omit “as the Customs CEO directs.”, substitute “by the Collector in accordance with any direction of the Executive Member who administers the *Customs Act 1913* of Norfolk Island.”.

5 Section 140

Omit “of the Commonwealth”, substitute “in force in Norfolk Island”.

6 Further amendments—Administration

The following provisions are amended by omitting each mention of “Commonwealth” and substituting “Administration”:

- (a) section 133;
- (b) subsection 134(5);
- (c) section 135;
- (d) subsection 136A(1);
- (e) section 136E;
- (f) paragraph 137(3)(b);
- (g) section 139, including the heading;
- (h) section 142, including the heading.

7 Further amendments—Collector

The following provisions are amended by omitting each mention of “Customs CEO” and substituting “Collector”:

- (a) sections 131 and 132;
- (b) section 133, including the heading;
- (c) sections 134 to 137;
- (d) section 139, note;
- (e) sections 140 to 143.

8 Further amendments—Norfolk Island

The following provisions are amended by omitting each mention of “Australia” and substituting “Norfolk Island”:

- (a) section 131;
- (b) subsection 133(1);
- (c) paragraph 134(4)(a);
- (d) subparagraph 136C(2)(b)(ii);
- (e) section 143.

9 Section 144

Repeal the section.

Schedule 4—Modifications of Part 13 of the Act (Christmas Island)

1 After section 131

Insert:

131A Definitions

In this Part:

Comptroller means the Comptroller of the Indian Ocean Territories Customs Service.

designated owner, in relation to goods imported into Christmas Island, means the person identified as the owner of the goods on the entry made in relation to the goods under subsection 68(2) or (3) of the *Customs Act 1901* of Christmas Island.

2 Paragraph 133(1)(b)

After “*Customs Act 1901*”, insert “of Christmas Island”.

3 Section 133A

After “*Customs Act 1901*”, insert “of Christmas Island”.

4 Section 140

Omit “of the Commonwealth”, substitute “in force in Christmas Island”.

5 Further amendments—Christmas Island

The following provisions are amended by omitting each mention of “Australia” and inserting “Christmas Island”:

- (a) section 131;
- (b) subsection 133(1);
- (c) paragraph 134(4)(a);
- (d) subparagraph 136C(2)(b)(ii);
- (e) section 143.

6 Further amendments—Comptroller

The following provisions are amended by omitting each mention of “Customs CEO” and inserting “Comptroller”:

- (a) sections 131 and 132;
- (b) section 133, including the heading;
- (c) sections 134 to 137;
- (d) section 139, including the note;
- (e) sections 140 to 143.

7 Further amendments—Territory of Christmas Island

The following provisions are amended by omitting each mention of “Commonwealth” and inserting “Territory of Christmas Island”:

- (a) section 133;
- (b) subsection 134(5);
- (c) section 135;
- (d) subsection 136A(1);
- (e) section 136E;
- (f) paragraph 137(3)(b);
- (g) section 139, including the heading;
- (h) section 142, including the heading.

8 Section 144

Repeal the section.

Schedule 5—Modifications of Part 13 of the Act (Cocos (Keeling) Islands)

1 After section 131

Insert:

131A Definitions

In this Part:

Comptroller means the Comptroller of the Indian Ocean Territories Customs Service.

designated owner, in relation to goods imported into Christmas Island, means the person identified as the owner of the goods on the entry made in relation to the goods under subsection 68(2) or (3) of the *Customs Act 1901* of Cocos (Keeling) Islands.

2 Paragraph 133(1)(b)

After “*Customs Act 1901*”, insert “of the Cocos (Keeling) Islands”.

3 Section 133A

After “*Customs Act 1901*”, insert “of the Cocos (Keeling) Islands”.

4 Section 140

Omit “of the Commonwealth”, substitute “in force in the Cocos (Keeling) Islands”.

5 Further amendments—the Cocos (Keeling) Islands

The following provisions are amended by omitting each mention of “Australia” and inserting “the Cocos (Keeling) Islands”:

- (a) section 131;
- (b) subsection 133(1);
- (c) paragraph 134(4)(a);
- (d) subparagraph 136C(2)(b)(ii);
- (e) section 143.

6 Further amendments—Comptroller

The following provisions are amended by omitting each mention of “Customs CEO” and inserting “Comptroller”:

- (a) sections 131 to 132;
- (b) section 133, including the heading;
- (c) sections 134 to 137;
- (d) section 139, including the note;
- (e) sections 140 to 143.

7 Further amendments—Cocos (Keeling) Islands

The following provisions are amended by omitting each mention of “Commonwealth” and inserting “Cocos (Keeling) Islands”:

- (a) section 133;
- (b) subsection 134(5);
- (c) section 135;
- (d) subsection 136A(1);
- (e) section 136E;
- (f) paragraph 137(3)(b);
- (g) section 139, including the heading;
- (h) section 142, including the heading.

8 Section 144

Repeal the section.

Schedule 6—Offices of persons to whom registrar may delegate

(regulation 19.2)

Executive level 2

Executive level 1

Executive level 1—Examiner of Trade Marks

APS level 6—Examiner of Trade Marks

APS level 5—Examiner of Trade Marks

APS level 4—Examiner of Trade Marks

APS level 3—Examiner of Trade Marks

APS level 6

APS level 5

APS level 4

APS level 3

APS level 2

APS level 1

Schedule 7—Requirements for documents

(regulation 21.2)

1. Documents, except documents mentioned in regulations 4.11, 5.5 and 21.18, must be written in English.
2. Documents must be durable.
4. The contents of a document must be legible.

Schedule 8—Costs, expenses and allowances

(subregulation 21.13(3))

Part 1—Costs

Item	Column 1 Matter	Column 2 Amount
1	Notice of intention to oppose	\$200
2	Statement of grounds and particulars	\$200
3	Receiving and perusing statement of grounds and particulars	\$130
4	Notice of intention to defend	\$200
5	Notice of opposition filed under subregulation 6.6(1) or 21.20B(1)	\$200
6	Receiving and perusing a notice of opposition filed under subregulation 6.6(1) or 21.20B(1)	\$130
7	Evidence in support	\$700
8	Receiving and perusing evidence in support	\$300
9	Evidence in answer	\$700
10	Receiving and perusing evidence in answer	\$210
11	Evidence in reply	\$350
12	Receiving and perusing evidence in reply	\$130
13	Preparation of cases for hearing	\$525
14	Attendance at hearing by registered patent attorney, registered trade marks attorney or solicitor without counsel	\$260 an hour, but not more than \$1,170 a day
15	Attendance at hearing by registered patent attorney, registered trade marks attorney or solicitor instructing counsel	\$200 an hour, but not more than \$900 a day
16	Counsel fees for attendance at a hearing	\$300 an hour, but not more than \$1,350 a day

Part 2—Expenses and allowances

Division 1 Expenses

1. A person who has paid a fee prescribed in these regulations in relation to proceedings before the Registrar may be paid the amount of the fee.
2. A person attending proceedings before the Registrar must be paid:
 - (a) a reasonable amount for allowances for transport between the usual place of residence of the person and the place that he or she attends for that purpose; and
 - (b) if the person is required to be absent overnight from his or her usual place of residence—a reasonable amount for allowances up to a daily maximum of \$700 for meals and accommodation.

Division 2 Allowances

3. A person who, because of his or her professional, scientific or other special skill or knowledge, is summoned to appear as a witness before the Registrar must be paid:
 - (a) if the person is remunerated in his or her occupation by wages, salary or fees—an amount equal to the amount of wages, salary or fees not paid to the person because of his or her attendance for that purpose; and
 - (b) in any other case—an amount of not less than \$140, or more than \$700, for each day on which he or she so attends.
4. A person summoned to appear as a witness, other than a witness referred to in clause 3, before the Registrar must be paid:
 - (a) if the person is remunerated in his or her occupation by wages, salary or fees—an amount equal to the amount of wages, salary or fees not paid to the person because of his or her attendance for that purpose; and
 - (b) in any other case—an amount of not less than \$80, or more than \$130, for each day on which he or she so attends.

Schedule 9—Fees

(regulations 21.21 and 21.21AA)

Item	Matter	Fee
1	Filing an application to register a trade mark under subsection 27(5) or 45(1) of the Act in respect of goods or services in one or more of the prescribed classes:	
	(a) by approved means	\$120 for each class
	(b) in addition to the fee for paragraph (a), if the goods and services are specified in the application otherwise than by using the official Goods and Services pick list	\$80 for each class
	(c) by another means	\$220 for each class
	(d) by AFS request mentioned in regulation 4.2A	\$120 for each class
3	Filing an application to register 2 or more trade marks as a series under section 51 of the Act:	
	(a) by approved means	\$270 for each class
	(b) in addition to the fee for paragraph (a), if the goods and services are specified in the application otherwise than by using the official Goods and Services pick list	\$80 for each class
	(c) by another means	\$370 for each class
4	Requesting an amendment under section 64, 65 or 65A of the Act to include an additional prescribed class of goods or services in an application:	
	(a) application under section 51 for a series of trade marks;	\$370 for each class
	(b) any other case	\$220 for each class
5	Filing an application for an extension of:	\$100 for each month or part of a month for which the extension is sought
	(a) a period under subregulation 4.12(3) or regulation 17A.20; or	
	(b) time under regulation 21.25	
6	Filing an application for an extension under regulation 5.9, 5.15, 9.11, 9.18, 17A.34C, 17A.34K, 17A.48L or 17A.48T	\$150 for each month or part of a month for which the extension is sought

Item	Matter	Fee
7	Filing a notice of intention to oppose under: (a) section 52 of the Act or regulation 17A.33; or (b) section 96 of the Act or regulation 17A.48G	\$250 \$150
8	Filing a notice of opposition under: (a) subsection 224(6) of the Act; or (b) section 65A of the Act	\$250 \$250
9	Single registration of a trade mark under section 68 of the Act in respect of goods or services in 1 or more of the prescribed classes	\$300 for each class
10	Renewal of a single registration of a trade mark under section 75 of the Act in respect of goods or services in 1 or more of the prescribed classes: (a) fee paid by approved means; (b) fee paid by another means and, in addition, if the request for renewal is made within 6 months after the expiry date to which section 79 of the Act refers	\$300 for each class \$350 for each class \$100 for each class for each month, or part of a month, after the expiry date
11	Each potential renewal period requested by a person under section 80D of the Act in respect of goods or services in 1 or more of the prescribed classes	\$350 for each class
12	Each potential renewal period requested by a person under paragraph 80G(1)(b) of the Act in respect of goods and services in 1 or more of the prescribed classes and, in addition, if the request for renewal is made within 10 months after the end of the prescribed period, regardless of the number of potential renewal periods requested	\$350 for each class \$100 for each class for each month, or part of a month, after the end of the prescribed period
13	Filing an application for removal of a trade mark from the Register: (a) for non-use under section 92 of the Act; or (b) for cessation of protection for non-use under Subdivision D of Division 5 of Part 17A	\$250 \$150
14	Request for a hearing under regulation 5.17, 6.9, 9.17, 9.20, 17A.34M, 17A.48S, 17A.48V or 21.20E	\$600
15	Request for an oral hearing in relation to any other matter	\$400

Item	Matter	Fee
16	Attendance at an oral hearing under regulation 5.17, 6.9, 9.17, 9.20, 17A.34M, 17A.48S, 17A.48V or 21.20E	\$600 for each day, or part of a day, less any amount paid under item 14 in relation to the hearing
17	Attendance at an oral hearing to which item 16 does not apply	\$400 less any amount paid under item 15 in relation to the hearing
17A	Request for hearing on the basis of written submissions only, where the submissions are filed after the notice of hearing or invitation to be heard is issued	\$100
18	Handling an application for the international registration of a trade mark under regulation 17A.7	\$100
19	Transmitting a renewal fee for the international registration of a trade mark under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol	\$100
20	Requesting a decision under regulation 21.15	\$300
21	Supply of a certificate signed by the Registrar under section 211 of the Act	\$50
21A	Supply of a duplicate of a certificate signed by the Registrar under section 211 of the Act	\$250
22	Supply of a copy of an extract from the Register or the Record of International Registrations	\$50
23	Supply of a copy of a document for which a search is required	\$100
25	Applying for admission to sit for an examination conducted by the Board	\$400
26	Applying for a grant of a supplementary examination conducted by the Board	\$200
27	A report of reasons for failure of an examination conducted by the Board	\$200
28	Applying for registration as a trade marks attorney	\$200
29	Annual registration of a trade marks attorney	\$350
30	Annual registration fee payable for combined registration as a trade marks attorney and patent attorney	\$550

Schedule 9 Fees

Item	Matter	Fee
31	Applying to be restored to the Register, as authorised by regulation 20.14	\$250
32	AFS request under regulation 3A.3	\$80 for each class
33	Inclusion of an additional class of goods or services in an AFS request under paragraph 3A.3(5)(c) or 3A.5(2)(f)	\$120 for each class
34	Inclusion of an amendment in an AFS request that significantly changes the graphical representation of a trade mark under paragraph 3A.5(2)(f)	\$120 for each class
35	(a) request for a copy of a file or part of a file under regulation 21.11A; (b) for each request of 20 pages or less; (c) for each request involving more than 20 pages from a single file	\$30 for each file that is the subject of a request no additional charge \$1 for each additional page over 20 from the file
36	Applying for registration as an incorporated trade marks attorney	\$300
37	Annual registration of an incorporated trade marks attorney	\$350
38	Annual registration fee payable for combined registration as an incorporated trade marks attorney and an incorporated patent attorney	\$550
39	Applying to be restored to the Register of Trade Marks Attorneys, as authorised by regulation 20A.22	\$250

Endnote 1—Legislation history

Endnotes

Endnote 1—Legislation history

This endnote sets out details of the legislation history of the *Trade Marks Regulations 1995*.

Number and year	Gazettal or FRLI registration date	Commencement date	Application, saving and transitional provisions
1995 No. 341	6 Nov 1995	1 Jan 1996	
1996 No. 3	25 Jan 1996	r. 9: 1 Jan 1996 Remainder: 25 Jan 1996	—
1996 No. 184	21 Aug 1996	21 Aug 1996	—
1996 No. 272	11 Dec 1996	r. 3: 1 Jan 1997 Remainder: 11 Dec 1996	—
1997 No. 346	9 Dec 1997	rr. 3 and 4: 1 Feb 1998 rr. 5 and 6: 1 Jan 1998 Remainder: 9 Dec 1997	r. 3
1998 No. 258	12 Aug 1998	12 Aug 1998	—
1998 No. 265	26 Aug 1998	r. 5: 1 Nov 1998 Remainder: 26 Aug 1998	—
1998 No. 343	22 Dec 1998	22 Dec 1998	—
1998 No. 346	22 Dec 1998	27 Jan 1999	—
1999 No. 153	14 July 1999	14 July 1999	—
1999 No. 186	1 Sept 1999	rr. 1–3 and Schedule 1: 1 Sept 1999 Remainder: 6 Sept 1999	—
1999 No. 196	10 Sept 1999	10 Sept 1999	—
1999 No. 350	22 Dec 1999	22 Dec 1999	—
2001 No. 33	1 Mar 2001	11 July 2001 (<i>see</i> r. 2 and <i>Gazette</i> 2001, No. GN24)	—

Endnotes

Endnote 1—Legislation history

Number and year	Gazettal or FRLI registration date	Commencement date	Application, saving and transitional provisions
2001 No. 185	5 July 2001	5 July 2001	—
2001 No. 247	14 Sept 2001	Schedule 2: 1 Jan 2002 Remainder: 19 Sept 2001 (<i>see</i> r. 2)	—
2002 No. 173	11 July 2002	rr. 1–5 and Schedules 1–3: 11 July 2002 Remainder: 1 Sept 2002	—
2002 No. 318	19 Dec 2002	19 Dec 2002	—
2003 No. 214	21 Aug 2003	24 July 2003 (<i>see</i> r. 2)	—
2004 No. 24	26 Feb 2004	11 March 2004	—
2004 No. 194	1 July 2004	1 July 2004	—
2005 No. 52	29 Mar 2005 (<i>see</i> F2005L00759)	rr. 1–3 and Schedule 1: 30 Mar 2005 Remainder: 3 Apr 2005	—
2005 No. 211	16 Sept 2005 (<i>see</i> F2005L02660)	3 Oct 2005	—
2006 No. 355	15 Dec 2006 (<i>see</i> F2006L03971)	1 Mar 2007	—
2006 No. 356	18 Dec 2006 (<i>see</i> F2006L03976)	rr. 1–4 and Schedule 1: 19 Dec 2006 Remainder: 1 Jan 2007	r. 4
2007 No. 40	23 Mar 2007 (<i>see</i> F2007L00650)	rr. 1–10, Schedules 1–3 and 5–7: 27 Mar 2007 (<i>see</i> r. 2) Remainder: 1 Apr 2007 (<i>see</i> r. 2(b))	rr. 9–10
2008 No. 122	23 June 2008 (<i>see</i> F2008L02119)	1 July 2008	r. 5
2008 No. 279	19 Dec 2008 (<i>see</i> F2008L04588)	1 Jan 2009	—
2009 No. 150	26 June 2009 (<i>see</i> F2009L02472)	1 July 2009	—

Endnote 1—Legislation history

Number and year	Gazettal or FRLI registration date	Commencement date	Application, saving and transitional provisions
2009 No. 332	27 Nov 2009 (<i>see</i> F2009L04297)	12 Dec 2009	—
2010 No. 248	15 Oct 2010 (<i>see</i> F2010L02682)	16 Oct 2010	—
2011 No. 62	16 May 2011 (<i>see</i> F2011L00773)	1 July 2011	—
2011 No. 217	29 Nov 2011 (<i>see</i> F2011L02480)	rr. 1–3 and Schedule 1: 27 Dec 2011 r. 4 and Schedule 2: 1 Jan 2012	—
2012 No. 66	14 May 2011 (<i>see</i> F2012L01031)	Schedule 2 (Parts 1–4): 1 July 2012 Schedule 2 (Part 5): 1 Oct 2012	s. 4
31, 2013	18 Mar 2013 (<i>see</i> F2013L00479)	Schedule 3 (items 10–30), Schedule 4 (items 30–48, Schedule 5 (items 2–4), Schedule 6 (items 87–99) and Schedule 7 (items 3, 4): 15 Apr 2013	—

Endnotes

Endnote 2—Amendment history

Endnote 2—Amendment history

This endnote sets out the amendment history of the *Trade Marks Regulations 1995*.

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
Part 1	
r. 1.1	rs. 1998 No. 258
Part 2	
r. 2.1	am. 1998 No. 346; 2001 Nos. 33 and 247; 2012 No. 66; No. 31, 2013
r. 2.2	ad. 2001 No. 247
Note to r. 2.2	am. 2011 No. 217
r. 2.3	ad. No. 31, 2013
Part 3A	
Part 3A	ad. 2005 No. 211
Division 1	
r. 3A.1	ad. 2005 No. 211
r. 3A.2	ad. 2005 No. 211
Division 2	
r. 3A.3	ad. 2005 No. 211
r. 3A.4	ad. 2005 No. 211
r. 3A.5	ad. 2005 No. 211
Part 4	
r. 4.1	am. 2005 No. 211
Heading to r. 4.2	rs. 2005 No. 211
r. 4.2	am. 2005 No. 211; 2007 No. 40
r. 4.2AA	ad. 2007 No. 40
r. 4.2A	ad. 2005 No. 211
r. 4.3	am. 2007 No. 40
r. 4.4	am. No. 31, 2013
r. 4.5	am. 1997 No. 346
r. 4.6	am. 1999 No. 196

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
r. 4.7	am. 1996 No. 184; 2007 No. 40; No. 31, 2013
r. 4.13	am. 2001 No. 33; 2007 No. 40; No. 31, 2013
r. 4.14	am. 1999 No. 186; 2001 No. 33; No. 31, 2013
r. 4.15	am. 2001 No. 33
Note 2 to r. 4.15	am. No. 31, 2013
r. 4.15A	ad. 2001 No. 33
	am. 2005 No. 52
Note to r. 4.15A(1)	ad. 2005 No. 52
Note to r. 4.15A(2)	ad. 2005 No. 52
r. 4.16	rep. 2007 No. 40
r. 4.17	am. 2002 No. 318
	rep. 2007 No. 40
Part 5	
Part 5	rs. No. 31, 2013
Division 1	
r. 5.1	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 5.2	am. 2003 No. 214
	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 5.3	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 5.4	rs. No. 31, 2013
Division 2	
Subdivision A	
r. 5.5	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 5.6	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 5.7	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 5.8	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 5.9	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 5.10	am. 2001 No. 247
	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 5.11	rs. No. 31, 2013

Endnotes

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
r. 5.12	rs. No. 31, 2013
Subdivision B	
r. 5.13	rs. No. 31, 2013
Subdivision C	
r. 5.14	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 5.15	rs. No. 31, 2013
Division 3	
r. 5.16	rs. No. 31, 2013
Division 4	
r. 5.17	rs. No. 31, 2013
Division 5	
r. 5.18	ad. 2005 No. 52
	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 5.19	ad. 2005 No. 52
	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 5.20	ad. No. 31, 2013
Part 6	
Division 1	
Heading to Div. 1 of Part 6	ad. No. 31, 2013
Division 2	
Div. 2 of Part 6	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 6.5	ad. 2007 No. 40
	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 6.6	ad. 2007 No. 40
	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 6.7	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 6.8	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 6.9	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 6.10	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 6.11	ad. No. 31, 2013

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
--------------------	--------------

Part 7**Division 1**

Heading to Div. 1 of Part 7..... ad. 2001 No. 247

r. 7.1 am. No. 31, 2013

r. 7.2 am. 2007 No. 40

Division 2

Heading to Div. 2 of Part 7..... ad. 2001 No. 247

Division 3

Div. 3 of Part 7 ad. 2001 No. 247

r. 7.6 ad. 2001 No. 247

r. 7.7 ad. 2001 No. 247

r. 7.8 ad. 2001 No. 247

Part 8

r. 8.1A ad. 2007 No. 40

r. 8.3 ad. 2005 No. 52

r. 8.4 ad. 2010 No. 248

r. 8.5 ad. 2010 No. 248

Part 9

Part 9 rs. No. 31, 2013

Division 1

r. 9.1 am. 1996 No. 3

rs. 2007 No. 40; No. 31, 2013

r. 9.2 am. 1999 No. 186; 2007 No. 40

rs. No. 31, 2013

r. 9.3 rs. No. 31, 2013

r. 9.4 am. 2007 No. 40

rs. No. 31, 2013

Division 2

r. 9.5 ad. No. 31, 2013

r. 9.6 ad. No. 31, 2013

Endnotes

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
--------------------	--------------

Division 3

Subdivision A

r. 9.7	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 9.8	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 9.9	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 9.10	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 9.11	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 9.12	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 9.13	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 9.14	ad. No. 31, 2013

Subdivision B

r. 9.15	ad. No. 31, 2013
---------------	------------------

Subdivision C

r. 9.16	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 9.17	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 9.18	ad. No. 31, 2013

Division 4

r. 9.19	ad. No. 31, 2013
---------------	------------------

Division 5

r. 9.20	ad. No. 31, 2013
---------------	------------------

Division 6

r. 9.21	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 9.22	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 9.23	ad. No. 31, 2013

Part 10

r. 10.1	am. 2001 No. 247
---------------	------------------

Part 11

r. 11.1	am. 2012 No. 66
---------------	-----------------

Part 13

r. 13.1A	ad. No. 31, 2013
----------------	------------------

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
r. 13.1	rs. 2001 No. 247; No. 31, 2013
r. 13.2	rs. No. 31, 2013
Note 2 to r. 13.2	rs. 1999 No. 186
	rep. No. 31, 2013
r. 13.3	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 13.4	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 13.5	ad. No. 31, 2013
Heading to r. 13.3	rs. 1999 No. 186
Renumbered heading to	No. 31, 2013
r. 13.6	
r. 13.3	am. 1999 No. 186
Renumbered r. 13.6	No. 31, 2013
r. 13.4	
Renumbered r. 13.7	No. 31, 2013
r. 13.5	
Renumbered r. 13.8	No. 31, 2013
r. 13.6	
Renumbered r. 13.9	No. 31, 2013
Part 16	
r. 16.2	rs. 2007 No. 40
r. 16.7	am. No. 31, 2013
r. 16.10	rs. 2007 No. 40
	am. No. 31, 2013
r. 16.10A	ad. 2001 No. 247
	am. 2007 No. 40
r. 16.11	am. 2007 No. 40
r. 16.12	ad. 2007 No. 40
Part 17	
r. 17.2	ad. 2001 No. 33

Endnotes

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
--------------------	--------------

Part 17A

Part 17A ad. 2001 No. 33

Division 1

r. 17A.1 ad. 2001 No. 33

r. 17A.2 ad. 2001 No. 33

am. 2001 No. 247; 2007 No. 40; 2011 No. 62

r. 17A.3 ad. 2001 No. 33

r. 17A.4 ad. 2001 No. 33

am. 2007 No. 40

Division 2

r. 17A.5 ad. 2001 No. 33

r. 17A.6 ad. 2001 No. 33

r. 17A.7 ad. 2001 No. 33

r. 17A.8 ad. 2001 No. 33

r. 17A.9 ad. 2001 No. 33

am. 2007 No. 40

r. 17A.10 ad. 2001 No. 33

am. 2007 No. 40

Division 3

Subdivision 1

r. 17A.11 ad. 2001 No. 33

r. 17A.12 ad. 2001 No. 33

r. 17A.13 ad. 2001 No. 33

r. 17A.14 ad. 2001 No. 33

am. 2007 No. 40

r. 17A.14A ad. 2007 No. 40

r. 17A.15 ad. 2001 No. 33

r. 17A.16 ad. 2001 No. 33

r. 17A.17 ad. 2001 No. 33

r. 17A.18 ad. 2001 No. 33

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
r. 17A.19	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.20	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.21	ad. 2001 No. 33
	am. 2007 No. 40; No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.22	ad. 2001 No. 33
	am. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.23	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.24	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.25	ad. 2001 No. 33
	am. 2011 No. 62
r. 17A.26	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.27	ad. 2001 No. 33
	am. 2007 No. 40
Subdivision 2	
r. 17A.28	ad. 2001 No. 33
	am. 2007 No. 40; No. 31, 2013
Heading to Subdiv. 3 of.....	rep. No. 31, 2013
Div. 3 of Part 17A	
Subdivision C	
Subdiv. C of Div. 3 of	ad. No. 31, 2013
Part 17A	
r. 17A.29	ad. 2001 No. 33
	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.30	ad. 2001 No. 33
	am. 2001 No. 247
	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.31	ad. 2001 No. 33
	am. 2006 No. 356
	rs. No. 31, 2013

Endnotes

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
r. 17A.32	ad. 2001 No. 33 rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.33	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2007 No. 40; 2011 No. 62 rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2007 No. 40 rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34A.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34B.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34C.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34D.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34E.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34F.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34G.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34H.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34J.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34K.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34L.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34M.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34N.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34P.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.34Q.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.35	ad. 2001 No. 33 rs. No. 31, 2013
Subdivision 3A	
r. 17A.35A.....	ad. 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.35B.....	ad. 2007 No. 40

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
--------------------	--------------

Subdivision 4

r. 17A.36	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.37	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.38	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2007 No. 40

Division 4

r. 17A.39	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.40	ad. 2001 No. 33

Division 5**Subdivision 1**

Heading to Subdiv. 1 of Div. 5 of Part 17A	ad. 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.41	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.41A.....	ad. 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.42	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2001 No. 247

Subdivision 2

r. 17A.42A.....	ad. 2007 No.40
r. 17A.42B.....	ad. 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.42C.....	ad. 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.42D.....	ad. 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.42E.....	ad. 2007 No. 40
Heading to r. 17A.42F.....	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.42F	ad. 2007 No. 40 am. No. 31, 2013

Subdivision 3

Heading to Subdiv. 3 of Div. 5 of Part 17A	ad. 2007 No. 40
---	-----------------

Endnotes

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
r. 17A.43	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.44	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.45	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2001 No. 247; 2006 No. 356; 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.46	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.47	ad. 2001 No. 33
Heading to Subdiv. 4 of Div. 5 of Part 17A	ad. 2007 No. 40 rep. No. 31, 2013
Subdivision D	
Subdiv. D of Div. 5 of Part 17A	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2001 No. 247; 2006 No. 356; 2007 No. 40; 2011 No. 62 rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48A.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48B.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48C.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48D.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48E.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48F.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48G.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48H.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48J.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48K.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48L.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48M.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48N.....	ad. No. 31, 2013

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
r. 17A.48P	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48Q	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48R	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48S	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48T	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48U	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48V	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48W	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48X	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48Y	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 17A.48Z	ad. No. 31, 2013
Division 6	
r. 17A.49	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.50	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2001 No. 247
Division 7	
r. 17A.51	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.52	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.53	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2007 No. 40
Division 8	
r. 17A.54	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.55	ad. 2001 No. 33
Division 9	
r. 17A.56	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2001 No. 247
Note to r. 17A.56	rs. 2001 No. 247
r. 17A.57	ad. 2001 No. 33 am. 2001 No. 247

Endnotes

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
Heading to r. 17A.58	rs. 2001 No. 247
r. 17A.58	ad. 2001 No. 33
	am. 2001 No. 247
r. 17A.58A.....	ad. 2001 No. 247
r. 17A.59	ad. 2001 No. 33
	am. 2001 No. 247
Heading to r. 17A.60.....	am. 2001 No. 247
r. 17A.60	ad. 2001 No. 33
	am. 2001 No. 247
Note to r. 17A.60.....	am. 2001 No. 247

Division 10

r. 17A.61	ad. 2001 No. 33
	am. 2012 No. 66
r. 17A.62	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.63	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.64	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.65	ad. 2001 No. 33

Division 11

r. 17A.66	ad. 2001 No. 33
	am. 2011 No. 62
r. 17A.67	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.68	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.69	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.70	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.71	ad. 2001 No. 33
r. 17A.72	ad. 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.73	ad. 2007 No. 40
r. 17A.74	ad. 2011 No. 62

Part 19

r. 19.1	am. 1999 No. 186; No. 31, 2013
---------------	--------------------------------

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
r. 19.2	rs. 1998 No. 258
Part 20	
Part 20	ad. 1998 No. 346
	rs. 2008 No. 122
Division 1	
r. 20.1A	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 20.1	ad. 1998 No. 346
	am. 2001 No. 185
	rs. 2008 No. 122
	am. No. 31, 2013
Division 2	
r. 20.2	ad. 1998 No. 346
	rs. 2008 No. 122
r. 20.3	ad. 1998 No. 346
	am. 2002 No. 173
	rs. 2008 No. 122
	am. 2009 No. 150; 2012 No. 66
r. 20.4	ad. 1998 No. 346
	rs. 2008 No. 122
r. 20.5	ad. 1998 No. 346
	rs. 2008 No. 122
r. 20.6	ad. 1998 No. 346
	rs. 2008 No. 122
r. 20.7	ad. 1998 No. 346
	am. 2002 No. 173
	rs. 2008 No. 122
r. 20.8	ad. 1998 No. 346
	am. 2002 Nos. 173 and 318
	rs. 2008 No. 122
	am. 2009 No. 150

Endnotes

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
r. 20.9	ad. 1998 No. 346 am. 1999 No. 153; 2002 Nos. 173 and 318 rs. 2008 No. 122
r. 20.10	ad. 1998 No. 346 rs. 2008 No. 122
r. 20.11	ad. 1998 No. 346 rs. 2008 No. 122
Division 3	
r. 20.12	ad. 2008 No. 122
Division 4	
r. 20.13	ad. 2008 No. 122
Division 5	
Heading to Div. 5 of Part 20.....	rs. No. 31, 2013
Heading to r. 20.14.....	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 20.14	ad. 2008 No. 122
Division 5A	
Div. 5A of Part 20	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 20.14A	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 20.14B.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
Division 6	
r. 20.15	ad. 2008 No. 122
Division 7	
r. 20.16	ad. 2008 No. 122
Part 20A	
Part 20A	ad. No. 31, 2013
Division 1	
r. 20A.1	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 20A.2	ad. No. 31, 2013
Division 2	
r. 20A.3	ad. No. 31, 2013

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
r. 20A.4	ad. No. 31, 2013

Division 3

r. 20A.5	ad. No. 31, 2013
----------------	------------------

Division 4

r. 20A.6	ad. No. 31, 2013
----------------	------------------

r. 20A.7	ad. No. 31, 2013
----------------	------------------

r. 20A.8	ad. No. 31, 2013
----------------	------------------

Division 5**Subdivision A**

r. 20A.9	ad. No. 31, 2013
----------------	------------------

r. 20A.10	ad. No. 31, 2013
-----------------	------------------

Subdivision B

r. 20A.11	ad. No. 31, 2013
-----------------	------------------

r. 20A.12	ad. No. 31, 2013
-----------------	------------------

r. 20A.13	ad. No. 31, 2013
-----------------	------------------

r. 20A.14	ad. No. 31, 2013
-----------------	------------------

r. 20A.15	ad. No. 31, 2013
-----------------	------------------

r. 20A.16	ad. No. 31, 2013
-----------------	------------------

r. 20A.17	ad. No. 31, 2013
-----------------	------------------

r. 20A.18	ad. No. 31, 2013
-----------------	------------------

r. 20A.19	ad. No. 31, 2013
-----------------	------------------

r. 20A.20	ad. No. 31, 2013
-----------------	------------------

r. 20A.21	ad. No. 31, 2013
-----------------	------------------

Division 6

r. 20A.22	ad. No. 31, 2013
-----------------	------------------

Part 21**Division 1**

r. 21.1	am. 2012 No. 66
---------------	-----------------

r. 21.2	am. 1998 No. 343; 2009 No. 332
---------------	--------------------------------

r. 21.3	am. 1998 No. 343
---------------	------------------

Endnotes

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
Note to r. 21.4.....	rs. 2005 No. 211
r. 21.5.....	am. No. 31, 2013
r. 21.6.....	am. 1998 No. 346; 2009 No. 150 rs. 2012 No. 66
r. 21.11A.....	ad. 2007 No. 40
Division 2	
r. 21.13.....	am. 2001 No. 247; 2003 No. 214 rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 21.15.....	rs. No. 31, 2013
r. 21.16.....	rs. No. 31, 2013
Division 2A	
Div. 2A of Part 21.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 21.20A.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 21.20B.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 21.20C.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 21.20D.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 21.20E.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 21.20F.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 21.20G.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
Division 3	
r. 21.21.....	am. 1998 No. 265; 2001 No. 247; 2002 No. 173; 2012 No. 66
r. 21.21AA.....	ad. 2012 No. 66
r. 21.21A.....	ad. 2007 No. 40
r. 21.22.....	am. 1998 No. 343; 1999 No. 186
r. 21.23.....	am. 1999 No. 186 rs. 2005 No. 211 am. 2007 No. 40
r. 21.24.....	am. 2003 No. 214
r. 21.24A.....	ad. 2007 No. 40 am. No. 31, 2013

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
r. 21.24B.....	ad. 2007 No. 40 am. 2011 No. 62
Note to r. 21.24B(2)	am. 2011 No. 217
r. 21.24C.....	ad. 2007 No. 40
r. 21.26	rep. No. 31, 2013
r. 21.27	rep. No. 31, 2013
r. 21.28	am. 1999 No. 186; 2001 No. 247; 2005 Nos. 52 and 211; 2007 No. 40; 2008 No. 122; No. 31, 2013
r. 21.29	am. 1999 No. 186; No. 31, 2013
r. 21.30	rs. 1998 No. 346
r. 21.35	ad. 1998 No. 346 am. 2008 No. 122; No. 31, 2013
Part 22	
Division 1	
Heading to Div. 1 of Part 22.....	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 22.1	am. 1996 No. 3
r. 22.2	am. 1997 No. 346
r. 22.4	am. 1996 No. 3
r. 22.6	ad. 1996 No. 3
r. 22.7	ad. 1998 No. 346 am. 2012 No. 66
r. 22.8	ad. 1998 No. 346 am. 2012 No. 66
Division 2	
Div. 2 of Part 22	ad. No. 31, 2013
r. 22.9	ad. No. 31, 2013
Schedule 1	
Schedule 1	am. 1996 No. 272; 2001 No. 247; 2006 No. 356; 2011 No. 217

Endnotes

Endnote 2—Amendment history

ad. = added or inserted am. = amended rep. = repealed rs. = repealed and substituted
exp. = expired or ceased to have effect

Provision affected	How affected
Schedule 3	
Schedule 3	am. 1999 No. 186 rs. No. 31, 2013
Schedule 4	
Schedule 4	am. 1999 No. 186 rs. No. 31, 2013
Schedule 5	
Schedule 5	am. 1999 No. 186 rs. No. 31, 2013
Schedule 6	
Schedule 6	am. 1996 No. 3 rs. 1998 No. 258
Schedule 7	
Heading to Schedule 7	rs. 1998 No. 343
Schedule 7	am. 1998 No. 343
Schedule 8	
Schedule 8	am. 1998 No. 346; 1999 No. 186; 2006 No. 355; No. 31, 2013
Schedule 9	
Schedule 9	am. 1996 No. 3 rs. 1997 No. 346 am. 1998 Nos. 265 and 346; 2001 Nos. 33 and 247 rs. 2002 No. 173 am. 2005 No. 211; 2006 No. 355; 2007 No. 40; 2008 No. 122 rs. 2012 No. 66 am. No. 31, 2013
Schedule 10	am. 1996 No. 3 rs. 1996 No. 272; 1997 No. 346 am. 1998 Nos. 258 and 343; 1999 No. 350; 2002 Nos. 173 and 318; 2004 Nos. 24 and 194; 2005 No. 52; 2007 No. 40; 2008 No. 279; 2012 No. 66 rep. No. 31, 2013

Endnote 3—Application, saving and transitional provisions

Endnote 3—Application, saving and transitional provisions

This endnote sets out application, saving and transitional provisions for amendments of the *Trade Marks Regulations 1995*.

Trade Marks Regulations (Amendment) (1997 No. 346)**3 Application**

- 3.1 The amendment of regulation 4.5 of the Trade Marks Regulations by regulation 4 of these regulations applies only to an application filed on or after 1 February 1998.

Trade Marks Amendment Regulations 2006 (No. 1) (2006 No. 356)**4 Schedule 1—transitional**

- (1) The amendments made by items [1] and [2] of Schedule 1 apply to:
- (a) IRDAs with a date of effect under regulation 17A.4 of the *Trade Marks Regulations 1995* after the commencement of these Regulations; and
 - (b) IRDAs that have not been accepted or rejected under regulation 17A.24 of the *Trade Marks Regulations 1995* at the commencement of these Regulations.

- (2) In this regulation:

IRDA has the meaning given by regulation 17A.2 of the *Trade Marks Regulations 1995*.

Intellectual Property Legislation Amendment Regulations 2007 (No. 1) (2007 No. 40)**9 Transitional provisions for Schedule 6—amendments of *Trade Marks Regulations 1995* commencing on 27 March 2007**

- (1) The amendment made by item 3 of Schedule 6 applies in relation to a decision made on or after the commencement of the item.

Endnotes

Endnote 3—Application, saving and transitional provisions

- (2) The amendments made by items 4 and 5 of Schedule 6 apply in relation to an application for assignment of a certification trade mark made on or after the commencement of the items.
- (3) The amendments made by items 7 and 8 of Schedule 6 apply in relation to the acceptance of an IRDA whether the acceptance occurred before, on or after the commencement of the items.
- (4) The amendment made by item 10 of Schedule 6 applies in relation to a trade mark or protected international trade mark that became protected after the commencement of the item.
- (5) The amendments made by items 14 and 15 of Schedule 6 apply in relation to a fee that becomes payable after the commencement of the items.

10 Transitional provisions for Schedule 7—amendments of *Trade Marks Regulations 1995* commencing on commencement of Part 2 of Schedule 1 to the *Trade Marks Amendment Act 2006*

- (1) The amendments made by items 2, 4, 6, 7 and 38 of Schedule 7 apply in relation to a divisional application made on or after the commencement of that Schedule.
- (2) The amendments made by items 5, 21 and 44 of Schedule 7 apply in relation to trade marks whose registration expires at least 12 months after the commencement of that Schedule.

Patents and Trade Marks Legislation Amendment Regulations 2008 (No. 1) (2008 No. 122)

5 Transitional

- (1) The amendments made by Schedules 1 and 2 apply to:
 - (a) an application for registration received on or after 1 July 2008; and
 - (b) a disciplinary proceeding commenced on or after 1 July 2008.

Endnote 3—Application, saving and transitional provisions

- (2) For paragraph (1)(b), disciplinary proceedings are taken to have commenced on or before 30 June 2008 if, on or before that date, the Board has given written authority to a complainant to bring proceedings against a registered patent attorney.
- (3) If, on or before 30 June 2008:
 - (a) a person has been granted an exemption from a requirement in Schedule 5 to the *Patents Regulations 1991*; or
 - (b) the Board has decided that it is satisfied that a person has an academic qualification; or
 - (c) the Board has accredited a course of study;the exemption, decision or accreditation applies to that person or course, as if it had been exempted, decided or accredited under the relevant provision of the *Patents Regulations 1991*, as amended by these Regulations.
- (4) If, in the period starting on 1 July 2008 and ending at the end of 30 June 2009:
 - (a) a person would have satisfied the employment requirements set out in regulation 20.3 of the *Patents Regulations 1991* immediately before the commencement of Schedule 1; and
 - (b) the person applies for registration as a patent attorney;the person is taken to meet the employment requirements.

Intellectual Property Legislation Amendment Regulation 2012 (No. 1)
(2012 No. 66)

4 Amendment of *Trade Marks Regulations 1995*

- (1) Schedule 2 amends the *Trade Marks Regulations 1995*.
- (2) The amendments made by Part 1 of Schedule 2 apply in relation to a declaration required or permitted by the *Trade Marks Act 1995* or the *Trade Marks Regulations 1995* on or after 1 July 2012.

Endnotes

Endnote 4—Uncommenced amendments

Endnote 4—Uncommenced amendments

This endnote sets out amendments of the *Trade Marks Regulations 1995* that have not yet commenced.

There are no uncommenced amendments.

Endnote 5—Misdescribed amendments

Endnote 5—Misdescribed amendments

This endnote sets out amendments of the *Trade Marks Regulations 1995* that have been misdescribed.

**Intellectual Property Legislation Amendment (Raising the Bar)
Regulation 2013 (No. 1) (No. 31, 2013)****Schedule 4****47 Further amendments—Tribunal**

The following provisions are amended by omitting “Tribunal” and substituting “AAT”:

- (b) subregulation 7.1(2);
- (d) subparagraph 21.35(2).